Victims of Crime Survey

2011

Metadata

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:
     National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
     National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
     Library of Parliament, Cape Town
     Bloemfontein Public Library
     Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
     Johannesburg Public Library
     Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
     Central Regional Library, Polokwane
     Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
     Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
     Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website www.statssa.gov.za

The data and metadata set from the *Victims of Crime Survey, January 2010* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Enquiries:

	Printing and distribution	**User information services**
Tel:	(012) 310 8358	(012) 310 8600
Fax:	(012) 321 7381	(012) 310 8500/8495
Email:	magdaj@statssa.gov.za	info@statssa.gov.za

Table of content

1.   Introduction

The concept of victimisation surveys (also known as International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) is well established in South Africa (SA), as well as internationally. Until recently the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI) coordinated and sometimes conducted the ICVS in developing countries.

During the past two decades a number of surveys related to crime, crime victims and users of services provided by the safety and security cluster departments have been conducted by various service providers in South Africa. Besides these surveys, three national Victims of Crime Surveys (VOCSs) have been conducted. The first of these was executed in 1998 by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) and was mostly based on the ICVS questionnaire developed by UNICRI, even though some adjustments were made based on local needs and considerations. The Institute for Security Studies (ISS) was responsible for conducting the 2003 and 2007 versions of the VOCS. Crime prevention and safety is a high priority of the current government, and starting with the VOCS 2011, Stats SA plans to conduct the VOCS annually.

The VOCS focuses on people's perceptions and experiences of crime, as well as their views regarding their access to and the effectiveness of the police and justice system. Respondents are also asked about community responses to crime. The survey profiled different aspects that are inherent to the different types of crimes; the location and timing of the different crimes, the use of weapons and the nature and extent of the violence that takes place during the different types of crimes. The VOCS 2011 is comparable to the VOCS 1998, VOCS 2003 and VOCS 2007 in cases where the questions remained mainly unchanged. However, it is important to note that the sample size for the VOCS 2011 is nearly six times bigger than any of the preceding surveys, and the data should be considered more reliable, especially at lower levels of disaggregation.

While the VOCS cannot replace police statistics, it can be a rich source of information which will assist in the planning of crime prevention and provide a more holistic picture of crime in South Africa. The data can be used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as for crime prevention and public education programmes. The VOCS 2011 will also be used to pilot the possibility of integrating the crime statistics obtained from administrative data with those of a sample survey in order to maximise our understanding of the extent of crime and the under-reporting of crime. The reference period for most of the report is January to December 2010, unless otherwise stated. Where possible, comparisons with the previous surveys are made.

2.   Aim of the survey

The 'new' VOCS series is a countrywide household-based survey and it focuses on:

- The nature, extent and patterns of crime in South Africa from the victim's perspective;
- Victim risk and victim proneness, in order to inform the development of crime prevention and public education programmes;
- People's perceptions of services provided by the police and the courts as components of the criminal justice system.

3.   Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

4.   Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

5.   Structure of the document

The VOCS 2011 data are in three files. The files are flat, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of given length per record. This format was chosen in order to make the data usable with as many statistical programmes as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of people.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Section 1.6 and 1.7)
Household: Data from Section 1.7 and Section 10–19
Section 20–27: Data from Section 20–27

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:
- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

Description of variables
The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begin at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data are numeric. All data are right justified.
Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Not applicable: The code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable. These are now numeric.

Missing value: A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

Notes to user: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Linking files: The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. The record identifier is the first field/s in each file. Each record contains a number (UqNr), which constitutes a unique household identifier. All records with a given unique household identifier, no matter which file they are in, belong to the same household. For individuals, a further two digits constitute the Person number (PersonNo). When used with the unique household identifier, a unique individual identifier is created. Again, these can be used to link records from the respective files.

6.   Accesibility of data

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at www.statssa.gov.za at a later stage.

Other important information is found:
- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website (www.statssa.gov.za)

7.   Methodology

7.1   Response details

Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2011

Western Cape	93,2
Eastern Cape	98,8
Northern Cape	97,9
Free State	97,3
KwaZulu-Natal	98,0
North West	96,3
Gauteng	81,2
Mpumalanga	97,3
Limpopo	98,9
South Africa	**94,5**

7.2   Survey requirements and design

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capture, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, as discussed below.

7.3   Questionnaire design

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2011 strives to bring the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2011 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, two workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the Safety and Security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.

Sections 20–27 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 12 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 27 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2011 questionnaire

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	8	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	13	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	5	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	6	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	4	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	16	Perception of the police service
Section 7	8	Perception of the courts
Section 8	2	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	2	Corruption experienced by the respondent
Section 10	4	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary when no one was at home in the past 12 months
Section 13	19	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 14	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 15	21	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 16	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Motor vehicle vandalism or deliberate damage of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	26	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	4	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 21	18	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 22	22	Theft of motorbike or scooter experienced in the past 12 months
Section 23	31	Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	27	Assault experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Sexual offences (including rape) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual experienced in the past 12 months
All sections	442	Comprehensive coverage of all aspects of domestic tourism and expenditure

7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2011 was based on a master sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2011, like all other household-based surveys, uses a MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2011 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data were summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. The sample size of 3 080 PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2011 is 29 754 dwelling units.

7.5   Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. Chapter VIII of the Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important area of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

7.6   Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data were sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data were checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data were edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data were largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.
- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to backup either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

7.7   Weighting

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2011 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

7.8   Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

7.9   Final survey weights

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals using the 'Integrated Household Weighting' method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2011 sample was weighted using the population estimate of mid-November 2010. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at province level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24, 25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69,70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64; and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

Records for which the age, population group or gender had item non-response could not be weighted and were therefore excluded from the dataset. No additional imputation was done to retain these records.

7.10   Estimation

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest, for example, the victimisation level in South Africa; South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

7.11   Reliability of the survey estimates

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and submitting these to too detailed analysis, will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to

the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

7.12   Comparability with previous surveys

The VOCS 2011 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report. However, it must be noted that the VOCS 2011 sample size was more than double of the previous surveys. The current survey can thus provide more accurate estimates than the previous surveys, for example at provincial level and for domain variables, such as gender and race. Caution should be exercised when running cross tabulation of different crimes by provinces and other variables. In most cases the reported experienced cases were too few.

7.13   Limitations of crime victimisation surveys

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This is due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual assault.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

7.14   Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

The reference period for the police-reported statistics is April 2010 to March 2011, whereas the reference period of the VOCS 2011 is 2010, i.e. from January to December 2010.

8.   Definition of terms

Arson – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence) – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

Colleges for crooks – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

Consumer fraud – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

Malicious damage to property – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

Murder – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

Housebreaking and burglary – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

House robbery – Forced entry which also involves taking something from a person with force or the threat of force, for example pointing a knife at someone. The occupants of the dwelling are home at the time.

Individual crimes – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

Motor vehicle vandalism – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

Panga – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

Parole – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

Perpetrator – person(s) who did the crime.

Physical force – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

Property crime – taking something from a person by force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone. For the purpose of the 2011 VOCS, this category excludes house robbery at the household's dwelling and hijacking.

Prosecutor/state advocate – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

Robbery involving force – refers to all crimes where a person's property was threatened, but not the person himself, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse) – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1) A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault. (2) A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

Stick/club – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

Violent crime – crimes where a person was threatened injured or killed.

Weapon – an instrument used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

9.   Person file

9.1   Cover page
All questions in this section of the questionnaire were asked about each person in the household or institution, except where otherwise indicated.

Unique number (UQNO)   (@1   18)
Unique Household Identifier

Valid range : 101000170000001001₸986010560000023001

Note to user
This is the unique household identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same household from other files.

Person number (PERSONNO)   (@19   2)
Person (respondent) number within household

Valid range: 1–30

Note to user:
The two fields above (unique number and person number) create an 18-digit unique person identifier, which can be used to link a record from this file with another record for the same individuals from other files.

Province (PROV)   (@21   1)
South African provinces

Note to user:
Derived from the first digit of the unique number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

9.2   Flap : This section covers particulars of each person in the household

Stayed nights (B_NIGHTS)   (@22…..1)

B	**Has ...... stayed here (in this household) for at least four nights on average per week during the last four** weeks? 1 =Yes 2 = No →*If no,end of interview*

Note to user:
Those who are not household members (those who have not spent at least four nights per week) would be eliminated on the second category (2 = No). The instruction in this question is to end the interview with those who have answered 'No' in this question. It is through this question where household members are identified within the selected dwelling.

Universe:
Each person found in the selected dwelling.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No

Gender (Gender) (@23 1)

C	**Is ...... a male or a female?** 1= Male 2= Female

Note to user:
This question is asked for each household member to determine his or her gender.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:
1 = Male
2 = Female

Age(Age) (@24 3)

D	**What is...... 's date of birth and age in completed years?** Day of birth Month of birth Year of birth Age in years

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out the ages of the household members.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B.

Final code list:
Less than 1 year = 0
Valid range: 0–120

Population group (Popgroup) (@27 1)

E	**What population group does .... belong to?** 1= Black African 2= Coloured 3= Indian/Asian 4= White 5= Other (specify in box below)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Final code list:
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White

9.3   Section 1: Hosehold specific characteristics

Relationship to the head (Q11reltohead)   *(@28   2)*

1.1	**What is ……'s relationship to the head of the household? (i.e. to the person in column 1)**
	1= Head/acting head 2= Husband/wife/partner of person 01 3= Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01 4=Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01 5=Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01 6=Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01 7=Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01 8=Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01 9= Non-related persons

Note to user:
The question seeks to determine the relationship to the head of the household. The respondent is asked to give the information on how each member is related to the head of the household.

Universe:
All household members

Final code list:
1 = Head/acting head
2 = Husband/wife/partner of person 01
3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01
5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
7 = Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
9 = Non-related persons
99=Unspecified

Marital status (Q12mstatus)   *(@30   1)*

1.2	**What is ....'s present marital status?**
	1 = Married 2 = Living together like husband and wife 3 = Divorced 4 = Separated, but still legally married 5 = Widowed 6= Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before 7= Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Note to user:
This question is about the marital status of the members of the household. Both modern and traditional marriages are considered in this question.

Universe:
All household members

Final code list:
1 = Married
2 = Living together like husband and wife
3 = Divorced
4 = Separated, but still legally married
5 = Widowed
6 = Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

9.4   Education

Highest education (Q13HIEDU)   *(@31   2)*

1.3	**What is the highest level of education that …… has successfully completed?**
	Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included
	98 = No schooling
	00 = Grade R/00
	01 = Grade 1/ Sub A/Class 1
	02 = Grade 2 / Sub B/Class 2
	03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ ABET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
	04 = Grade 4/ Standard 2
	05 = Grade 5/ Standard 3/ ABET 2
	06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
	07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ ABET 3
	08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
	09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ ABET 4
	10 = Grade 10/ Standard 8/ Form 3
	11 = Grade 11/ Standard 9/ Form 4
	12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
	13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
	14 = NTC 1/ N1/NC (V) Level 2
	15 = NTC 2/ N2/ NC (V) Level 3
	16 = NTC 3/ N3/NC (V)/Level 4
	17 = N4/NTC 4
	18 = N5/NTC 5
	19 = N6/NTC 6
	20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
	22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
	23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
	24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon)
	25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon Masters, Doctoral)
	26 = Bachelors Degree
	27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma
	28 = Honours Degree
	29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate)
	30 = Other (specify in the box below)
	31 = Do not know

Note to user:
The interviewers are instructed to recognise qualifications that have already been completed and only diploma and certificates with duration of at least six months and more.

Universe:
All household members

Final code list:
00 = Grade R/00
01 = Grade 1/ Sub A/Class 1
02 = Grade 2 / Sub B/Class 2
03 = Grade 3/Standard 1/ ABET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)
04 = Grade 4/ Standard 2
05 = Grade 5/ Standard 3/ ABET 2
06 = Grade 6/Standard 4
07 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ ABET 3
08 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
09 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ ABET 4
10 = Grade 10/ Standard 8/ Form 3
11 = Grade 11/ Standard 9/ Form 4
12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)
14 = NTC 1/ N1/NC (V) Level 2
15 = NTC 2/ N2/ NC (V) Level 3
16 = NTC 3/ N3/NC (V)/Level 4
17 = N4/NTC 4
18 = N5/NTC 5
19 = N6/NTC 6
20 = Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21 = Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
22 = Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
23 = Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
24 = Higher Diploma (Technikon)
25 = Post Higher Diploma (Technikon Masters, Doctoral)
26 = Bachelors Degree
27 = Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma
28 = Honours Degree
29 = Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate)
30 = Other
31 = Do not know
32 = No schooling
99 = Unspecified

9.5   Economic activities

This sub-section asks questions for all household members 15 years and older

Work for salary (Q14aWORKSAL)   *(@33   1)*

1.4a	**During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), did …. work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?** *Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing, paid domestic work.* 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to user:

This question is asked to determine the economically active members of the household.

Universe:

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 16 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Run a business (Q14bRUNBUSS)   *(@34   1)*

1.4b	**During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), did …. run or do any kind of business, big or small, for him/herself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?** *Examples: Commercial farming, selling things, making things for sale, construction, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, collecting wood or water for sale, hairdressing, crèche, businesses, taxi or other transport businesses, having a legal or medical practice, performing in public, having a pubic phone shop, etc.* 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do Not Know

Note to user:

This question is asked to determine the economically active members of the household.

Universe:

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 16 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know

Unpaid work (Q14cHELPUNPA)   *(@35   1)*

1.4c	**During the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), did …. help without being paid in any kind of business run by your household, even if it was for only one hour?** *Examples: Commercial farming, production of agricultural produce to sell, help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc.* 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do Not Know

Note to user:

This question is asked to determine the economically active members of the household.

Universe:

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 16 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Have work to return to (Q14dJOBTORET) (@36 1)

1.4d	**In the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), even though …. did not do any work for pay, profit or did not help without pay in a household business, did …. have a job or business that he/she would definitely return to?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to 1.6** 3 = Do Not Know → **Go to 1.6** *Those helping unpaid in household businesses should have a 'No' answer, even if they have a job to definitely return to.*

Note to user:
The main intention of this question was to find the reason why people did not work in the last week prior to the interview. If 'No' or 'Do not know' note the skip instruction to Question 1.6.

Universe:
All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 16 years and older.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Nature of work (Q15NATWORK) (@37 1)

1.5	**Is….'s work** 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = Do not know

Note to user:
Only ask if there is a 'Yes' for any of the questions (1.4a, 1.4b, 1.4c and 1.4d)**.** This question is asked to determine the nature of employment the respondents have.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' for any of the following: Questions 1.4a, 1.4b, 1.4c and 1.4d**.**

Final code list:
1 = Permanent
2 = A fixed period contract
3 = Temporary
4 = Casual
5 = Seasonal
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Weight(Weight) (@38 12.7)
Valid range: 50.0000000–9403.4913929

10. House (Section 1.6 to Section 1.9)

Ask for all households.

Unique number (UQNO)   (@1   18)

Unique Household Identifier
Valid range : 101000170000010011–9850038700000134011

Province (PROV)   (@19   1)
South African provinces

Note to user:
Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

Gender of the head of household (Gender)   (@20   1)

C	IS ...... A MALE OR A FEMALE? 1= MALE 2=FEMALE

Note to user:
This question is asked for each household member, to determine his or her gender.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B

Final code list:
1 = Male
2 = Female
9 = Unspecified

Population group of the head of household (Popgroup)   (@21   1)

E	WHAT POPULATION GROUP DOES .... BELONG TO? 1= BLACK AFRICAN 2= COLOURED 3= INDIAN/ASIAN 4= WHITE 5= OTHER (SPECIFY IN BOX BELOW)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

Final code list:
1 = Black African
2 = Coloured
3 = Indian/Asian
4 = White
9 = Unspecified

10.1 Household income source

Ask all households.

1.6	What are the sources of income for this household Read all the options		Yes	No
	1 = Salaries/wages/commission	☐1		☐2
	2 = Income from a business	☐1		☐2
	3 = Remittances/maintenance	☐1		☐2
	4 = Pensions	☐1		☐2
	5 = Social grants	☐1		☐2
	6 = Sales of farm products and services	☐1		☐2
	7 = Other source of income	☐1		☐2
	8 = No income → Go to Section 2	☐1		☐2

Salaries/wages/commission (Q161SALARIES) (@22 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Income from a business (Q162INBUSIN) (@23 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Remittances/maintenance (Q163REMITT) (@24 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Pensions (Q164PENS) (@25 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Social grants (Q165GRANTS) (@26 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sales of farm products and service (Q166FARMPROD) (@27 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other source of income (Q167OTHER) (@28 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

No income (Q168NOINCOME) (@29 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

1.7	**Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income?** *Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.*	

Main income (Q17MAININCOME) (@30 1)

Final code list:

1=Salaries/wages/commission
2=Income from business
3=Remittances/maintenance
4=Pensions
5=Social grants
6=Sales of farm products and services
7=Other source of income
8=Not applicable
9=Unspecified

10.2   Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime

Note to user:
This section ask questions about people's perceptions and general beliefs on crime in their area.

Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime)   *(@31   1)*

2.1	**Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?** 1=Yes 2=No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the household/people do talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country. The perception here is that if crime is committed regularly, or someone does not feel safe because of crime, they are likely to talk about it.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly in the area

2.2.	**Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force) …**	**2.2.1 occur mostly in your area**	
		Yes	No
	01 = Murder	☐1	☐2
	02 = Street robbery	☐1	☐2
	03 = Home robbery	☐1	☐2
	04 = Business robbery	☐1	☐2
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car)	☐1	☐2
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence	☐1	☐2
	07 = Sexual assault (including rape)	☐1	☐2
	08 = Child abuse	☐1	☐2
	09 = Political violence	☐1	☐2
	10 = Mob justice/ vigilante groups	☐1	☐2

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Murder (Q2211Murder)   *(@32   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Street robbery(Q2212StrRob)   *(@33   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery (Q2213HomeRob)   *(@34   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Business robbery (Q2214BussRob)   *(@35   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) (Q2215Hijack)   *(@36   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Assault (including domestic violence) (Q2216Assualt)   *(@37   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault (including rape) (Q2217SexAssault)   *(@38   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Child abuse (Q2218ChildAbuse)   *(@39   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Political violence (Q2219Political)   *(@40   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante)   *(@41   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

2.2.	Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force) …	2.2.2 Are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area	
		Yes	No
	01 = Murder		
	02 = Street robbery	☐1	☐2
	03 = Home robbery	☐1	☐2
	04 = Business robbery	☐1	☐2
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car)	☐1	☐2
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence	☐1	☐2
	07 = Sexual assault (including rape)	☐1	☐2
	08 = Child abuse	☐1	☐2
	09 = Political violence	☐1	☐2
	10 = Mob justice/ vigilante groups	☐1	☐2
		☐1	☐2

Note to user:
This question is asked so as to determine which violent crimes are people most afraid of in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Murder (Q2221Murder)   *(@42   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Street robbery(Q2222StrRob)   *(@43   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Home robbery (Q2223HomeRob)   *(@44   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Business robbery (Q2224BussRob)   *(@45   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) (Q2225Hijack)   *(@46   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Assault (including domestic violence) (Q2226Assault)   *(@47   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sexual assault (including rape) (Q2227SexAssult)   *(@48   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Child abuse (Q2228ChildAbuse)   *(@49   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Political violence (Q2229Political)   *(@50   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22210Vigilante)   *(@51   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly in your area

2.3.1	**Which property and non-violent crime <u>occur mostly</u> in your area?**
	01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	02 = Bicycle theft
	03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle
	04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery)
	05 = Crop theft
	06 = Livestock/poultry theft
	07 = White collar crime
	08 = Other theft of personal goods
	09 = Corruption in the public service
	10 = Non-payment of child maintenance
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes occur most in the area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching (Q2311BagSnatch)   (@52   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Bicycle theft (Q2312Bicycle)   (@53   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle (Q2313Car)   (@54   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Home burglary (excluding home robbery) (Q2314Burglary)   (@55   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crop theft (Q2315Crop)   (@56   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Livestock/poultry theft (Q2316Livestock)   (@57   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

White collar crime (Q2317WhiteCollar)   (@58   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Other theft of personal goods (Q2318Theft)   *(@59   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Corruption in the public service (Q2319Corruption)   *(@60   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23110ChildMain)   *(@61   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q23111Other)   *(@62   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Which property and non-violent crimes are you most afraid of?

2.3.2	**Which property and non-violent crimes are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area?** 01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching 02 = Bicycle theft 03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle 04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery) 05 = Crop theft 06 = Livestock/poultry theft 07 = White collar crime 08 = Other theft of personal goods 09 = Corruption in the public service 10 = Non-payment of child maintenance 11 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes households are mostly afraid of in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching (Q2321BagSnatch)   *(@63   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Bicycle theft (Q2322Bicycle)   *(@64   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle (Q2323Car)   *(@65   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Home burglary (excluding home robbery) (Q2324Burglary)   *(@66   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Crop theft (Q2325Crop)   *(@67   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Livestock/poultry theft (Q2326Livestock)   *(@68   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

White collar crime (Q2327WhiteCollar)   *(@69   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other theft of personal goods (Q2328Theft)   *(@70   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Corruption in the public service (Q2329Corruption)   *(@71   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23210ChildMain)   *(@72   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q23211Other)   *(@73   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Level of violent crime (Q24LeviolCrime)   *(@74   1)*

2.4	**How do think the level of <u>violent crime</u> (e.g. assault, robbery, murder) in your area has changed in the last three years? January 2008 to December 2010** 1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime
in their area during the past three years, i.e. from January 2008 to December 2010.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Level of property crime (Q25PropCrime)   *(@75   1)*

2.5	**How do you think the level of <u>property crime </u>(e.g. burglary, theft) in your area has changed in the last three years? January 2008 to December 2010.**
	1 = Increased
	2 = Decreased
	3 = Stayed the same

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years, i.e. from January 2008 to December 2010.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Increased
2 = Decreased
3 = Stayed the same
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q26ViolCrime)   *(@76   1)*

2.6	**Do you think <u>violent crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:**
	Read all the options
	1 = People from this area
	2 = People from other areas in South Africa
	3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area which they live.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = People from this area
2 = People from other areas in South Africa
3 = People from outside South Africa
9 = Unspecified

Perpetrators of property crimes (Q27PropCrime)   *(@77   1)*

2.7	**Do you think that <u>property crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:** *Read all the options* 1 = People from this area 2 = People from other areas in South Africa 3 = People from outside South Africa

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area which they live.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = People from this area
2 = People from other areas in South Africa
3 = People from outside of South Africa
9 = Unspecified

Motivation for property crimes

2.8	**Do you think that people committing <u>property crimes</u> in this area are <u>mostly </u>motivated by:** *Read all options* 1 = Real need (such as hunger) 2 = Greed 3 = Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred) 4 = Other (Specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what the respondent thinks motivates property crime.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Real need (such as hunger) (Q281Realneed)   *(@78   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Greed (Q282Greed)   *(@79   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred)
(Q283Nonfinan)   *(@80   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Other (Specify) (Q284Other)   *(@81   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Fear of crime

2.9	**Do fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area?**
	Read all options
	1 = Using public transport
	2 = Walking to the shops
	3 = Walking to work/town
	4 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area, incl. forests/bushy areas
	5 = Allowing your children to play in/move around in your area freely
	6 = Allowing your children to walk to school
	7= Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal
	8 = Investing/starting a home business

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine where fear of being a victim of crime affects the choices the respondents makes.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Using public transport (Q291PubTrans)   *(@82   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Walking to the shops (Q292WalkShop)   *(@83   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Walking to work/town (Q293WalkTown)   *(@84   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Going in open spaces or parks in your area,   *(@85   1)*
incl. forests/bushy areas (Q294Parks)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Allowing your children to play in move   *(@86   1)*
around in your area freely (Q295ChildPlay)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Allowing your children to walk to school (Q296ChildWalk)   *(@87   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal (Q297Livestock)   *(@88   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Investing/starting a home business (Q298Investing)   *(@89   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Walking in the dark (Q210WalkDark)   *(@90   1)*

2.10	**If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark?** 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe

Note to user:
The question is asked to gauge the respondent's attitude towards walking alone in the dark in their area of residence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

Walking during the day (Q211WalkDay)   *(@91   1)*

2.11	**If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day**? 1 = Very safe 2 = Fairly safe 3 = A bit unsafe 4 = Very unsafe

Note to user:
The question is asked to gauge the respondent's attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Very safe
2 = Fairly safe
3 = A bit unsafe
4 = Very unsafe
9 = Unspecified

10.3   Section 3: Individual and community response to crime

This section ask you some questions about what you believe people living in your area, the police, courts, prisons and the government can do to bring the levels of crime in your area down.

Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend)   (@92   1)

3.1	**If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?** *Read all options* 1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.) 2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.) 3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)

Note to user:
This question seeks to establish the areas where people think the government should spend money on in order to reduce crime.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect yourself against crime

3.2	**What measures have you taken to protect yourself against crime and violence?** *Read all options* 1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.) 2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm) 3 = Carrying of weapons 4 = Private security (such as paid armed response) 5 = Selfhelp groups 6 = Nothing → Go to Q3.4 7 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Physical protection measures of home
(such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.) (Q321Home)   *(@93   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm) (Q322Vehicle)   *(@94   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons)   *(@95   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Private security (such as paid armed response) (Q324PrivSecur)   *(@96   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp)   *(@97   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Nothing (Q326Nothing)   *(@98   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q327QOther)   *(@99   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer)   *(@100   1)*

3.3	**Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

Universe:
This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group)   *(@101   1)*

3.4	**Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Suspect of being a victim of crime (Q35Victims)   *(@102   2)*

3.5	**If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?**
	1 = Nobody
	2 = Relative/friend
	3 = Private security companies
	4 = Community group/organisation
	5 = Traditional authority
	6 = SAPS
	7 = Metro Police
	8 = Community Policing Forum
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question wants to establish where the respondent will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Nobody
2 = Relative/friend
3 = Private security companies
4 = Community group/organisation

5 = Traditional authority
6 = SAPS
7 = Metro Police
8 = Community Policing Forum
9 = Other (specify)
99 = Unspecified

10.4   Section 4: Victim support and intevention

Medical services access (Q41AccMed)   *(@104   1)*

4.1	**Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q4.3 3 = Do not know → Go to Q4.3

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Where to access medical services

4.2	**If yes, where?** *Read all the options* 1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres 7 = Traditional leader/authority 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.1.

Final code list:
Police (Q421Police)   *(@105   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital)   *(@106   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Local clinic (Q423Clinic)   *(@107   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Private doctor (Q424Doctor)   *(@108   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO)   *(@109   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q426VicEmpower)   *@110   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Traditional leader/authority (Q427Tradleader)   *(@111   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Courts (Q428Courts)   *(@112   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q429Other)   *(@113   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Access to counselling services (Q43Counselserv)   *(@114   1)*

4.3	Do you know where to take someone to access <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q4.5
	3 = Do not know →Go to Q4.5

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where to access counselling services

4.4	**If yes, where?**
	Read all the options
	1 = Police
	2 = Hospital or trauma unit
	3 = Local clinic
	4 = Private doctor
	5 = NGO/volunteer group
	6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres
	7 = Traditional leader/authority
	8 = Courts
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access counselling services.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.3.

Final code list
Police (Q441Police)   *(@115   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital)   *(@116   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Local clinic (Q443Clinic)   *(@117   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Private doctor (Q444Doctor)   *(@118   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO)   *(@119   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q446vicEmpower)   *(@120   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Traditional leader/authority (Q447Tradleader)   *(@121   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Courts (Q448Courts)   *(@122   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q449Other)   *(@123   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafePlace)   *(@124   1)*

4.5	**Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 5

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q46Shelter)   *(@125   1)*

4.6	**If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area?** 1 = NGO/Volunteer run 2 = State run 3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader) 4 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered yes to Question 4.5.

Final code list:
1 = NGO/Volunteer run
2 = State run
3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader)
4 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.5   Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about your community.

Nextdoor neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour)   *(@126   1)*

5.1	Do you know the name of your nextdoor neighbour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Next door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch)   *(@127   1)*

5.2	Would you ask your nextdoor neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their nextdoor neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust nextdoor neighbour with children (Q53Trust)   *(@128   1)*

5.3	If you do have children, do you trust your nextdoor neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children for more than an hour?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not applicable

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their nextdoor neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Involvement in community initiatives

5.4	Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives?
	Read all options
	1 = Religious group
	2 = Stokvel/savings group
	3 = Burial society
	4 = Sports group
	5 = Any other group

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the indicated listed community-based initiatives.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

Religious group (Q541RELGROUP)   *(@129   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Stokvel /savings group (Q542STOKVEL)   *(@130   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Burial society (Q543BURIAL)   *(@131   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Sports group (Q544SPORTS)   *(@132   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Any other group (Q545Other)   *(@133   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

10.6   Section 6: Police

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the olice.

Nearest police station (Q61NEARESTPOLSTA)   (@134   1)

6.1	Do you know where the nearest police station is?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q6.4**

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Average time to police station (Q62Time)   (@135   1)

6.2	How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>?
	1 = Less than 30 minutes
	2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
	3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
	4 = More than 2 hours

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish how long it takes to reach the police station nearest to their residential area using their usual mode of transport, whether by car, taxi, horseback or by foot.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
4 = More than 2 hours
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS)   (@136   1)

6.3	Have you been to this police station in the last 3 years?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station during the period January 2008 to December 2010.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice)   (@137   1)

6.4	**Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.7

Note to user:
The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Change of opinion about the police (Q65OPINION)   (@138   1)

6.5	**Did this contact with the police, or your visit to the police station, change your opinion of the police?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.7

Note to user:
The question seeks to determine if the respondent had changed their perception about police after getting a service from them. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How did opinion change (Q66Change)   (@139   1)

6.6	**If yes, how did your opinion change?** 1 = Made it better 2 = Made it worse

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish how the views or attitudes of the respondent about the police changed after talking or visiting the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.5.

Final code list:
1 = Made it better
2 = Made it worse
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Police response in emergency (Q67Time)   *(@140   1)*

6.7	How long does it take the police on average to respond to an emergency call? 1 = Less than 30 minutes 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes) 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour) 4 = More than 2 hours 5 = Never arrive

Note to user:
This question tries to establish the response rate from the police after the complaint has been registered.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Less than 30 minutes
2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
4 = More than 2 hours
5 = Never arrive
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Satisfaction with police (Q68Satisfied)   *(@141   1)*

6.8	Are you satisfied with the police in your area? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to Q6.10**

Note to user:
This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.10.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction

6.9	If yes, why are you satisfied with the police? *Read all options* 1 = The police are committed 2 = They are trustworthy 3 = They always respond on time 4 = They come to the scene of the crime 6 = They arrest criminals

	7 = They recover stolen property
	8 = Other (specify)
	→ Go to Q6.11

Note to user:
This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.8.

Final code list:
The police are committed (Q691Commited)   *(@142   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They are trustworthy (Q692Trustworthy)   *(@143   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They always respond on time (Q693Time)   *(@144   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They come to the scene of the crime (Q694CSI)   *(@145   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They arrest criminals (Q695ARREST)   *(@146   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They recover stolen property (Q696Recover)   *(@147   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q697OTHER)   *(@148   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reason for not being satisfied

6.10	**If no, why are you not satisfied with the police?**
	Read all options
	01 = They don't have enough resources
	02 = They are lazy
	03 = They are corrupt
	04 = They don't come to the area
	05 = They release criminals early
	06 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals
	07 = They are harsh towards victims
	08 = They never recover goods
	09 = They don't respond on time
	10 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.8.

Final code list:
They don't have enough resources (Q6101Resources)   *(@149   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They are lazy (Q6102Lazy)   *(@150   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They are corrupt (Q6103CORRUPT)   *(@151   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They don't come to the area (Q6104StayAway)   *(@152   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They release criminals early (Q6105Release)   *(@153   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They cooperate with thieves/criminals (Q6106Criminal)   *(@154   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They are harsh towards victims (Q6107Harsh)   *(@155   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They never recover goods (Q6108NeverRecov)   *(@156   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

They don't respond on time (Q6109Time)   *(@157   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q61010Other)   *(@158   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Police officer's on duty (Q611Visible)   *(@159   1)*

6.11	**How often do you see a police officer in uniform/on duty in your area?**
	1 = At least once a day
	2 = At least once a week
	3 = At least once a month
	4 = Less than once a month
	5 = Never

Note to user:
This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = At least once a day
2 = At least once a week
3 = At least once a month
4 = Less than once a month
5 = Never
9 = Unspecified

Specialised police operations in the area (Q612Spec2YRS)   (@160   1)

6.12	**Have there been specialised police operations in your area in the past two years (joint police and metro police/traffic police)?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q6.14

Note to user:
This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.14.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reduction of crime (Q613REDUCE)   (@161   1)

6.13	**If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3= Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondent's area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

Universe:
Respondents who answer 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Children approach police officer (Q614APPROACH)   (@162   1)

6.14	**Would you teach your children that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No

3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Trust in the SAPS (Q615SAPS)   *(@163   1)*

6.15	**Do you trust the SAPS?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to measures public confidence in South African Police Service (SAPS).

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Trust in metro/traffic police (Q616Metro)   *(@164   1)*

6.16	**Do you trust the metro police/traffic police?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to measures public confidence in metro police/traffic police.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

10.7   Sectoin 7: Courts

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the courts.

Nearest Court (Q71NearCourt)   *(@165   1)*

7.1	Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if people know where the magistrates' court nearest to their residence is situated.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Courts performing duties (Q72DoWork)   *(@166   1)*

7.2	Do you think the courts are generally performing their duties adequately?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what people's perception are about the courts.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Attended court last 3 years (Q73AttCourt)   *(@167   1)*

7.3	Have you been to court in the last 3 years?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q7.5

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court during the period January 2008 to December 2010. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.5.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reason for attending court (Q74Why) (@168 1)

7.4	**If yes, why did you go to court?**
	1 = I was a party to a case
	2 = As a witness
	3 = Just to attend court
	4 = Administrative reason (including ex parte applications) (for example crime, divorce, etc.)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7.3.

Final code list:
1 = I was a party to a case
2 = As a witness
3 = Just to attend court
4 = Administrative reason (including ex parte applications) (for example crime, divorce, etc.)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q75SatisfServ) (@169 1)

7.5	**Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to Q7.7

Note to user:
The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.7.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Reason for satisfaction (Q76Whysatisf) (@170 1)

7.6	**If yes, why are you satisfied with this?**
	1 = They have a high rate of conviction
	2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
	3 = They are not corrupt
	4 = Other (specify)
	$\rightarrow$ Go to Q7.8

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7.8

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 7.5.

Final code list:
1 = They have a high rate of conviction
2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
3 = They are not corrupt
4 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reasons for not being satisfied (Q77Whynot)   (@171   1)

7.7	**If no, why are you _not_ satisfied with this?**
	1 = They do not have enough convictions
	2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
	3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
	4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
	5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
	6= Other (specify)

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to question 7.5.

Final code list:
1 = They do not have enough convictions
2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Overall satisfaction with prosecutor (Q78Ovasatisf)   (@172   1)

7.8	**Were you satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutor/state advocate that dealt with the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3= Do not know

Note to user:
The question is asked so as to establish whether or not the respondent is satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutor/state advocate that dealt with the case.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

10.8   Section 8: Correctional Services

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the correctional services.

Prison (Q81Prison)   *(@173   1)*

8.1	Have you ever been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Agree or not with the following

8.2	Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements?
	Read all the options
	01=Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent to prison
	02=Many people who are guilty do not go to prison
	03=Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes
	04=Prison is the right kind of punishment for most non-violent crimes
	05=Prisons are well-run
	06=Prisons are just colleges for crooks
	07=Prisoners get parole too easily
	08=Prisons abuse prisoners rights
	09=It is easy to escape from prisons
	10=People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes are undertaken and the prison community.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent   *(@174   1)*
to prison (Q821Innocent)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Many people who are guilty do not go to prison (Q822Guilty)   *(@175   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes (Q823Violent)   *(@176   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prison is the right kind of punishment for most
non-violent crimes (Q824NonViolent)   *(@177   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons are well-run (Q825WellRun)   *(@178   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q826Crook)   *(@179   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisoners get parole too easily (Q827Parole)   *(@180   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Prisons abuse prisoners rights (Q828Abuse)   *(@181   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

It is easy to escape from prisons (Q829Escape)   *(@182   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

People who have been to prison will not easily
commit crimes again (Q8210Reform)   *(@183   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

10.9   Section 9: Corruption

READ OUT: I would now like to ask you some questions about corruption. Corruption is when someone who is in a position of authority fails to do something he/she is required to do and solicits a bribe.

Corruption for service delivery

9.1	**During the past twelve months (that is from January 2010 to December 2010), has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?** *Read all options* 1 = Money 2 = A favour 3 = A present If "No" to all → Go to Section10

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the level of corruption of government and public officials through the experiences of the respondent within the period January 2010 to December 2010. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list
Money (Q911Money)   *(@184   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

A favour (Q912Favour)   *(@185   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

A present (Q913Present)   *(@186   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Services experienced corruption

9.2	**If yes, for which of the following service has any government official asked you or indicated to you that they'd be receptive to the following: money, a favour , a present in return** *Read all options* 01 = Pension or social welfare grant 02 = Water or electricity 03 = Housing 04 = Medical care 05 = Policing 06 = Court related services 07 = Education/schooling 08 = ID document/passport 09 = Drivers licenses

> 10 = Traffic fine
> 11 = Employment/jobs
> 12 = When visiting a prison
> 13 = Customs
> 14 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine for which services the respondent has had an official solicit a bribe for a service they should be doing.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 9.1.

Final code list:
Pension or social welfare grant (Q921Pension)   *(@187   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Water or electricity (Q922Water)   *(@188   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Housing (Q923Housing)   *(@189   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Medical care (Q924Medical)   *(@190   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Policing (Q925Policing)   *(@191   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court related services (Q926Court)   *(@192   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Education/schooling (Q927Education)   *(@193   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

ID document/passport (Q928ID) *(@194 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Drivers licenses (Q929DLicence) *(@195 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Traffic fine (Q9210Traffic) *(@196 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Employment/jobs (Q9211Jobs) *(@197 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

When visiting a prison (Q9212Visit) *(@198 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Customs (Q9213Customs) *(@199 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q9214Other) *(@200 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.10 Experience of household crime

10.0	*(INSTRUCTION: SURVEY OFFICER TO REFER TO REFERENCE CARD LISTING ALL CRIME TYPES IF UNSURE OF HOW THE CRIME IS CLASSIFIED)*	Between January 2006 – December 2010 has any member of the household experienced […] Yes No	Between January 2010 – December 2010) has any member of the household experienced […] If yes, how many times?	How many in 2010 were successful	When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010? Month Year		If YES in the past 12 months, and matches with information in previous column, then go to… **SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS**
A	**Theft of car**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 11, Page 16
B	**House breakings/burglary (*when someone was at home*)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 12, Page 18
C	**Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 13, Page 21
D	**Theft of crops planted by the household**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐ ☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 14, Page 24
E	**Murder**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 15, Page 27
F	**Theft out of motor vehicle**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 16, Page 30
G	**Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 17, Page 33
H	**Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 18, Page 35
I	**Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	Section 19, Page 37
J	**Other (pecify)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐ ☐☐	

Note to user:
These questions are asked to find out about respondents' <u>experiences</u> of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

A. Theft of car

Theft of car(Q10aCar)   *(@201   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q10aExp)   *(@202   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience […..] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many(Q10aMany)   *(@205   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10aMnth)   *(@208   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10aYear)   *(@210   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

B. House breakings/burglary (when someone was at home) *(Q10bHous)*   *(@214   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced (Q10bExp)   *(@215   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience […..] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10bMany)   *(@218   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99

888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10bMnth) *(@221 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10bYear) *(@223 4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

C. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals

Live stock (Q10cLivestock) *(@227 1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q10cExp) *(@228 3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10cMany) *(@231 3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10cMnth) *(@234 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10cYear) *(@236 4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

D. Theft of crops planted by household

Theft of crop(Q10dcrops)   *(@240   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced (Q10dExp)   *(@241   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10dMany)   *(@244   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10dMnth)   *(@247   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10dYear)   *(@249   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

E. Murder

Murder(Q10eMurder)   *(@253   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q10eExp)   *(@254   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10eMany)   *(@257   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10eMnth) *(@260 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10eYear) *(@262 4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

F. Theft out of motor vehicle
Theft of motor vehicle(Q10fTheft) *(@266 1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced (Q10fExp) *(@267 3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 =Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10fMany) *(@270 3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10fMnth) *(@273 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10fYear) *(@275 4)*
Range (year): 2010

G. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings

(Q10gDamage) *(@279 1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q10Exp)   *(@280   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q10gMany)   *(@283   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q10gMnth)   *(@286   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q10gYear)   *(@288   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

H. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle
Motor vehicle vandalism(Q10hVandi)   *(@292   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q10hExp)   *(@293   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many(Q10hMany)   *(@296   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10hMnth)   *(@299   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified
Year(Q10hYear)   *(@301   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

I.   Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)
Home robbery(Q10iRob)   (@305   1)
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q1iExp)   (@306   3)
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many (Q10iMany)   (@309   3)
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10iMnth)   (@312   2)
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10iYear)   (@314   4)
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

J. Other (specify)
Other(Q10jOther)   (@318   1)
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 =Unspecified

Experienced (Q10jExp)   (@319   3)
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

How many(Q10jMany)   (@322   3)
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Month(Q10jMnth)   *(@325   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Year(Q10jYear)   *(@327   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

10.11 Section 11: Theft of car

Location of the stolen car (Q111Location) (@331 1.)

11.1	**Where was the vehicle when it was stolen?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops /at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany**.**

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/ shops /at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (Specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time) (@332 1)

11.2	**What time of the day did this happen?**
	1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
	2 = Morning hours
	3 = Afternoon hours
	4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
	5 = At night (before midnight)
	6 = Between midnight and dawn
	7 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany**.**

Final code list:
1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
2 = Morning hours
3 = Afternoon hours
4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
5 = At night (before midnight)
6 = Between midnight and dawn
7 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When)   (@333   1)

11.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to user:
This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to police (Q114Report)   (@334   1)

11.4	**Did you report the incident to the police?**	
	1 = Yes	→ **Go to Q11.6**
	2 = No	

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q115WhyNot)   (@335   2)

11.5	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)

11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know ➔ Go to Q11.11

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the Police. Note the skip instruction to question 11.11

Universe:
Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q116Satisfied)   *(@337   1)*

11.6	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response**? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was arrest made (Q117Arrest)   *(@338   1)*

11.7	**Was an arrest made in the case?** 1= Yes 2= No → Go to Q11.10 3= Do not know → Go to Q11.10

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Attend court (Q118Court)   *(@339   1)*

11.8	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1= Yes
	2= No
	3= Not yet
	4= Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction (Q119Convict)   *(@340   1)*

11.9	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:
Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Handling of case by authority

11.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1= The uniformed police
	2= The detective
	3= The prosecutors
	4= The judge/courts
	5= Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authority who handled the case.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

Final code list:

The uniformed police (Q1110Police)   *(@341   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q1110Detective)   *(@342   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutor(Q1110Prosecutor)   *(@343   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q1110Judge)   *(@344   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q1110Other)   *(@345   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to anyone else, other than the police (Q1111Report)   *(@346   1)*

11.11	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)? 1= Yes 2= No → Go to Q 11.13

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Where else was the crime reported (Q1112Where)   *(@347   2)*

11.12	If yes, who did you report the crime to? 1= Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2= Local gang 3= Community Policing Forum 4= Local vigilante group 5= Local ward councilor 6= Private security 7= Insurance company 8= Other (Specify)

Note to user:
This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

Universe
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councilor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (Specify
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Recovered) *(@349 1)*

11.13	Was the stolen vehicle recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know) *(@350 1)*

11.14	Do you know who stole your vehicle?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→Go to Q11.18

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other members of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany**.**

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How) *(@351   1)*

11.15	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

11.16	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to. their age.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

Final code list :
Younger than 15 (Q1116_MYThan15) *(@352   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1116_M15to34)   *(@355   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1116_M35to54)   *(@358 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1116_M55Older)   *(@361 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1116_MUknAge)   *(@364 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

11.17	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to. .

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q1117_FYThan15)   *(@367   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15−34 years (Q1117_F15to34)   *(@370   3)*
0 – 97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35-54 years (Q1117_F35to54)   *(@373   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1117_F55Older)   *(@376   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1117_FUknAge)   *(@379   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Property under insurance (Q1118Insured)   *(@382   1)*

11.18	**Was the vehicle insured?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Behavior change as the results of the incident (Q1119Changed)   *(@383   1)*

11.19	**Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany**.**

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Measures to protect
    11.20   **If yes, in what way?**
                1 = Took measures to protect my car
                2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
                3 = Changed travelling route
                4 = Avoid certain places
                5 = Increased awareness/more alert
                6 = I carry a gun
                7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
                8 = Other (specify)
                Code:
                1= Yes
                2= No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

Final code list:
Took measures to protect my car (Q11201Protect)   *(@384   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do not go out/travel alone anymore(Q11202StayHome)   *(@385   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute)   *(@386   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Avoid certain places (Q11204 Avoid) *(@387 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Increased awareness/more alert (Q11205Alert) *(@388 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

I carry a gun (Q11206CarryGun) *(@389 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) (Q11207CaryWeapon) *(@390 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify)(Q11208Other) *(@391 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer (Q1121Safer) *(@392 1)*
11.21 If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
1 = Yes
2 = No

Note to user:
The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.12 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when no one was at home

Time of the day when the incident occurred (Q121Time)   (@393   1)

12.1	**What time of the day did this happen?**
	1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
	2 = Morning hours
	3 = Afternoon hours
	4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
	5 = At night
	6 = Between midnight and dawn
	7 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
2 = Morning hours
3 = Afternoon hours
4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
5 = At night
6 = Between midnight and dawn
7 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary when there was no one at home
(Q122HHMembers)   (@394   1)

12.2	**Was anyone at home at the time of the incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Buglars gain entry(Q123Enter)   *(@395   1)*

12.3	How did the burglars gain entry into the house? 1 = Door smashed 2 = Opened with duplicate keys 3 = Through the window 4 = Through the garage 5 = Do not know 6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany**.**

Final code list:
1 = Door smashed
2 = Opened with duplicate keys
3 = Through the window
4 = Through the garage
5 = Do not know
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Lose any belongings(Q124LoseProp)   *(@396   1)*

12.4	Did the household or any household member lose any belongings in the house breaking/burglary? 1 = Yes 2 = No →**Go to Q12.7** 2 = Do not know →**Go to Q12.7**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7. If the answer is 'Yes', go to Section 10 and change the crime to home robbery.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

House breaking/burglary when there was no one at home

12.5	If yes, what was this?
	1 = Handbag/wallet
	2 = Money
	3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD)
	4 = Traveling bag
	5 = Food stuff
	6 = Personal effects (watches, jewelry)
	7 = Cell phone
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:
Hand-bag / wallet (Q1251HandBag)   *(@397   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Money (Q1252Money)   *(@398   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD)(Q1253ElecEqp)   *(@399   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Traveling bag (Q1254TravBag)   *(@400   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Food stuff (Q1255Food)   *(@401   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Personal effects (watches, jewelry) (Q1256PerEffe)   *(@402   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Cell phone (Q1257Cellph)   *(@403   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify)(Q1258Other)   *(@404   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Insured(Q126Insured)   *(@405   1)*

12.6	**Was any of the property that was stolen insured?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

Universe
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to anyone else, other than the police (Q127Report)   (@406   1)

12.7	**Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?**	
	1 = Yes	→ **Go to Q12.9**
	2 = No	

Note to users
This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police.
If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q128WhyNot) *(@407 2)*

12.8	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ Go to Q12.14

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied) *(@409 1)*

12.9	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest)   *(@410   1)*

12.10	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q12.13**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q12.13**

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Attend court (Q1211Court)   *(@411   1)*

12.11	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q1212Convicted)   *(@412   1)*

12.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Prosecution

12.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? *Read all options* 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
	Code: 1= Yes 2= No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
The uniformed Police (Q1213Police)   *(@413   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q1213Detective)   *(@414   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q1213Prosecutor)   *(@415   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q1213Judge)   *(@416   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q1213Other)   *(@417   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to anyone else, other than the police (Q1214Report)   *(@418   1)*

12.14	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q12.16

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who did you report to (Q1215Where) *(@419 2)*

12.15	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovering of stolen property (Q1216recovered) *(@421 1)*

12.16	**Were any goods recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know) *(@422 1)*

12.17	**Do you know who broke into your house?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q12.21**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q1218How)   *(@423   1)*

12.18	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:
Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list
1 = Know the people involved by name/face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

12.19	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:

Younger than 15 (Q1219_MYThan15)   *(@424   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1219_M15to34)   *(@427   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1219_M35to54)   *(@430   3)*
0 – 97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1219_M55Older)   *(@433   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1219_MUknAge)   *(@436   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

12.20	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q1220_FYThan15)   *(@439   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1220_F15to34)   *(@442   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1220_F35to54)   *(@445   3)*
0 – 97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1220_F55Older)   *(@448   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1220_FUknAge)   *(@451   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Security measures (Q1221Secure)   *(@454   1)*

12.21	**Has anyone in your household done anything to make the house more secure as a result of this experience?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 10

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q1222How) *(@455 2)*

12.22	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Don't leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installment
	7 = Replaced door locks
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to use:
This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Don't leave the house unattended
6 = Security alarm installment
7 = Replaced door locks
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Feel safer(Q1223Safer) *(@457 1)*

12.23	**Did these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in placed helped to make the household feel safer.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.13 Section 13: Theft of livestock

Place where the incident occurred (Q131Where)   (@458   2)

13.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = In a kraal/outside the house
	2 = Inside the house
	3 = In the fields/grazing land
	4 = Around the home
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = In a kraal /outside the house
2 = Inside the house
3 = In the fields / grazing land
4 = Around the home
5 = Other (Specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Type of livestok stolen (Q132Livestock)   (@460   2)

13.2	In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen
	1 = Cattle
	2 = Rabbits
	3 = Pigs
	4 = Sheep
	5 = Goats
	6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
	7 = Dogs (excl. pets)
	8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Cattle
2 = Rabbits
3 = Pigs
4 = Sheep
5 = Goats
6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
7 = Dogs (excl. pets)

8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator (Q133Know)   *(@462   2)*

13.3	Do you know who stole your livestock?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.7

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). if 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 13.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator (Q134How)   *(@464   2)*

13.4	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.3.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

13.5	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to. .

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.3.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q135_MYThan15)   *(@466   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q135_M15to34)   *(@469   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q135_M35to54)   *(@472   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q135_M55Older)   *(@475   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q135_MUknAge)   *(@478   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

13.6	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.3.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q136_FYThan15)   *(@481   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q136_F15to34)   *(@484   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q136_F35to54)   *(@487   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q136_F55Older)   *(@490   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q136_FUknAge)   *(@493   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to police (Q137Report)   *(@496   1)*

13.7	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q13.9
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q138WhyNot)   *(@497   2)*

13.8	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ Go to Q13.14

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.14.

Universe:
Households who selected 'No' in Question 13.7.

Final code list:
01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to police(Q139Satisfied)   *(@499   1)*

13.9	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response**? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction about about the police response.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made (Q1310Arrest)   *(@500   1)*

13.10	**Was an arrest made in the case?** 1 = Yes 2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to Q13.13 3 = Do not know $\rightarrow$ Go to Q13.13

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.7.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Attend court (Q1311Court)   *(@501   1)*

13.11	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?** 1 = Yes 2 = No *3* = Not yet 4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.10.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction (Q1312Convict)   *(@502   1)*

13.12	**Was there a conviction?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.10.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Handling of case by the authority

13.13	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?** *Read all options* 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with way the authority handled the case.

Universe
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

The uniformed police (Q1313Police) *(@503 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q1313Detective) *(@504 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q1313Prosecutor) *(@505 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q1313Judge) *(@506 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q1313Other) *(@507 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to anyone else other than the police (Q1314Report) *(@508 1)*

13.14	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to Q13.16

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 13.16.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who did you report the crime to(Q1315Where)   *(@509   2)*

13.15	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (Specify)

Note to user:

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.14.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1316Recovered)   *(@511   1)*

13.16	**Were the stolen livestock recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:

This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

Universe:

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Security measures (Q1317Secure)   *(@512   1)*

13.17	**Has anyone in your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this experience?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to section 10**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way (Q1318What)   *(@513   1)*

13.18	**If yes, in what way?**
	1= Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening)
	2= Increased awareness/more alert
	3= Acquired a gun
	4= Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5= Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.17.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Security measures (Q1319Safer)   *(@514   1)*

13.19	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 13.17.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.14 Section 14: Theft of crops planted by the household

Place where the incident occurred (Q141Location)   (@515   1)

14.1	Where did this incident occur?
	1 = In the garden
	2 = In the fields
	3 = In the house
	4 = In the granary/silo
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to user
The question is asked so as to determine where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list
1 = In the garden
2 = In the fields
3 = In the house
4 = In the granary/silo
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Theft of crops plented by the household.

14.2	In this incident, please indicate what was stolen
	Read all options
	1 = Maize
	2 = Rice
	3 = Beans
	4 = Pumpkins
	5 = Sugar cane
	6 = Vegetables
	7 = Fruit
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list
Maize (Q1421Maize)   (@516   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Rice (Q1422Rice)   *(@517   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Beans (Q1423Beans)   *(@518   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Pumpkin (Q1424Pumpkin)   *(@519   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Sugar cane (Q1425Sugar)   *(@520   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Vegetables (Q1426Veges)   *(@521   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Fruit (Q1427Fruit)   *(@522   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (Q1428Other)   *(@523   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator (Q143Know)   *(@524   1)*

14.3	Do you know who stole your crops?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.7

Note to users
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household
knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q144How)   *(@525   1)*

14.4	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 14.3.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

14.5	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.3.

Final code list:

Younger than 15 (Q145_MYThan15)   *(@526   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q145_M15to34)   *(@529   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q145_M35to54)   *(@532   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q145_M55Older)   *(@535   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q145_MUknAge)   *(@538   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

14.6	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.3.

Final code list:

Younger than 15 (Q146_FYThan15) *(@541 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q146_F15to34) *(@544 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q146_F35to54) *(@547 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q146_F55Older) *(@550 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q146_FUknAge) *(@553 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to police (Q147Report) *(@556 1)*

14.7	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → **Go to Q14.9**
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.9.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q148WhyNot) *(@557 2)*

14.8	If not, why not?
	01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	04 = Reported to other authorities instead
	05 = My family resolved it
	06 = No insurance
	07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	08 = Police won't do anything about it
	09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ Go to Q14.14

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.14.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 14.7.

Final code list:
01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
04 = Reported to other authorities instead
05 = My family resolved it
06 = No insurance
07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
08 = Police won't do anything about it
09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q149Satisfied) *(@559 1)*

14.9	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction about police response.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made (Q1410Arrest)   *(@560   1)*

14.10	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q14.13**
	3 = Do not know → **Go to Q14.13**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Attend court(Q1411Court)   *(@561   1)*

14.11	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.10.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction (Q1412Convict)   *(@562   1)*

14.12	Was there a conviction? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Handling of case by the authority

14.13	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? *Read all options* 1 = the uniformed police 2 = the detective 3 = the prosecutors 4 = the judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
The uniformed police (Q1413Police)   *(@563   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q1413Detective)   *(@564   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q1413Prosecutor)   *(@565   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts(Q1413Judge)   *(@566   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q1413Other)   *(@567   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Reporting crime to anyone else other than the police (Q1414Report)   *(@568   1)*

14.14	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → **Go to Q14.16**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.16.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to (Q1415Where) *(@569   2)*

14.15	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.14.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1416Recovered) *(@571   1)*

14.16	**Were the stolen crops recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Security measures (1417Secure)   *(@572   1)*

14.17	Has anyone in your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience? 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to section 10**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way (1418What)   *(@573   1)*

14.18	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.17.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on
   barns, better fences, etc.)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer (Q1419Safer)   *(@574   2)*

14.19	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 14.17.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.15   Section 15: Murder

Death in the incident (Q151NoDied)   *(@576   2)*
   15.1   How many people died in this incident?

Note to user:
The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
Valid range= 1–98
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Type of weapon used during the incident.

15.2a	Were any weapons used during the incident? If yes specify what kind.
	1 = No weapon
	2 = Knife
	3 = Stick/club
	4 = Metal bar
	5 = Axe/panga
	6 = Gun
	7 = Other (Specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
No weapon (Q152a1NoWeap)   *(@578   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8= Not applicable
9= Unspecified

Knife (Q152a2knife)   *(@579   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stick/club (Q152a3Club)   *(@580   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Metal bar (Q152a4Metal)   *(@581   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Axe/panga(Q152a5Axe)   *(@582   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Gun(Q152a6Gun)   *@583   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify)(Q152a7Other)   *(@584   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Physical force (Q152bPhysc)   *(@585   1)*

15.2b	Was any physical force/strength used?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine whether any physical force/strength was used during the
incident such as being kicked, punched, beaten or throttled.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Relationship

15.3	What was your relationship to the person(s) who died?
	Read all options
	1 = Parent
	2 = Spouse
	3 = Other blood relation
	4 = Child
	5 = Other marital relation
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. The relationship of the respondent is taken for example if the respondent is the mother of the person who died. Then the answer will be 'Parent'.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
Parent (Q1531Parent)   *(@586   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Spouse (Q1532Spouse)   *(@587   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8= Not applicable
9= Unspecified

Other blood relation (Q1533OthBloodRe)   *(@588   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Child (Q1534Child)   *(@589   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other marital relation (Q1535OthMarRel)   *(@590   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify)(Q1536Other)   *(@591   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Household income (Q154SourceInc) *(@592 1)*

15.4	**Was this person a source of income for the household?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report to police (Q155Report) *(@593 1)*

15.5	**Was this incident reported to the police?**
	1 = Yes $\rightarrow$ Go to Q15.7
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q156WhyNot) *(@594 2)*

15.6	**If not, why not?**
	01 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	02 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	03 = Reported to other authorities instead
	04 = My family resolved it
	05 = No insurance
	06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	07 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	08 = Didn't dare (for fear of repraisal)
	09 = Other reasons
	10 = Don't know
	$\rightarrow$Go to Q15.8

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.8.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.5.

Final Code list:
01 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
02 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
03 = Reported to other authorities instead
04 = My family resolved it
05 = No insurance
06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
07 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
08 = Didn't dare (for fear of repraisal)
09 = Other reasons
10 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Police response (Q157Satisfied) *(@596   1)*

15.7	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Reported to anyone else (Q158Report) *(@597   1)*

15.8	
	Was the crime reported to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q15.10

Note to user:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.10 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to (Q159Where)   *(@598   2)*

15.9	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.8.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (Specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator (Q1510Know)   *(@600   1)*

15.10	Do you know who committed this crime?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q15.15

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.15 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q1511How) (@601 1)

15.11	**If Yes, how do you know?**
	1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
	2 = Others witnessed murder
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed murder
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 15.10.

Final code list:
1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
2 = Others witnessed murder
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed murder
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

15.12	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 15.10.

Final code list:

Younger than 15 (Q1512_MYThan15)   *(@602   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1512_M15to34)   *(@605   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1512_M35to54)   *(@608   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1512_M55Older)   *(@611   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1512_MUknAge   *(@614   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpetrator

15.13	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15-34 years
	35-54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 15.10.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q1513_FYThan15)   *(@617   3)*
0–97

98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1513_F15to34)   *(@620   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1513_F35to54)   *(@623   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1513_F55Older)   *(@626   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1513_FUknAge   *(@629   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Relationship (Q1514RelShip)   *(@632   2)*

15.14	What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse/lover
	03 = Boss/teacher
	04 = Other friends/acquaintances
	05 = Police
	06 = Other authority figure
	07 = Known community members
	08 = Known people from outside
	09 = Unknown community members
	10 = Unknown people from outside
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the
murderer.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 15.10.

Final code list:
01 = Relative/other household member
02 = Spouse/lover
03 = Boss/teacher
04 = Other friends/acquaintances
05 = Police
06 = Other authority figure
07 = Known community members
08 = Known people from outside
09 = Unknown community members
10 = Unknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Arrest made(Q1515Arrest)   *(@634   1)*

15.15	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q15.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q15.18

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Attend Court (Q1516Court)   *(@635   1)*

15.16	**Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction (Q1517Convict)   *(@636   1)*

15.17	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 15.15.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Motive for murder (Q1518Motive)   *(@637   2)*

15.18	What do you think was the motive for the murder?
	01 = Long term personal anger towards victim
	02 = Jealousy
	03 = Attempted rape
	04 = Gang or other group related motive
	05 = Other unprovoked attack
	06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
	07 = Money or other financial motive
	08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
	09 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
	10 = Discipline/attempted arrest
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
01 = Long term personal anger towards victim
02 = Jealousy

03 = Attempted rape
04 = Gang or other group related motive
05 = Other unprovoked attack
06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
07 = Money or other financial motive
08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
09 = Anger towards victim's family/friends
10 = Discipline/attempted arrest
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Involvement of drugs/alchohol (Q1519AlcoDrugs)   (@639   1)

15.19	Were alcohol or drugs involved? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol, including certain forms of 'muti'.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Ongoing problem (Q1520MoreToDie)   (@640   1)

15.20	Is this incident an ongoing problem in which more people are likely to die? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user
This question is asked to establish if this is an ongoing incident in which more people are likely to die. For example, a fight between two groups or gangs that involves revenge that may result in more killings after the initial murder.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.16 Section 16: Theft out of motor vehicle

Location of the vehicle (161Location)   *(@641   1)*

16.1	Where was the vehicle when something were stolen from it?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6= Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Time of the day (Q162Time)   *(@642   1)*

16.2	What time of the day did this happen?
	1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
	2 = Morning hours
	3 = Afternoon hours
	4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
	5 = At night (before midnight)
	6 = Between midnight and dawn
	7 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
2 = Morning hours
3 = Afternoon hours
4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
5 = At night (before midnight)
6 = Between midnight and dawn

7 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

When incident happened (Q163When) *(@643   1)*

16.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all options
	1 = during the week
	2 = over the weekend

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Items stolen(Q164What) *(@644   2)*

16.4	**What is it that was stolen?**
	1 = Money/purse/wallet
	2 = Bank books
	3 = Cell phone
	4 = Travel document
	5 = Car radio
	6 = Tyres
	7 = Aerial
	8 = Other car parts
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

Final code list:
1 = Money/purse/wallet
2 = Bank books
3 = Cell phone
4 = Travel document
5 = Car radio
6 = Tyres
7 = Aerial
8 = Other car parts
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Report crime to police (Q165Report)   *(@646   1)*

16.5	Was this incident reported to the police?
	1 = Yes → Go to Q16.7
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' note the skip instruction to Question 16.7.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not (Q166WhyNot)   *(@647   2)*

16.6	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ **Go to Q16.12**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.12.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'No' to question 16.5

Final Code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response (Q167Satisfied)   *(@649   1)*

16.7	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made (Q168Arres)   *(@650   1)*

16.8	Was an arrest made in the case?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ Go to Q16.11
	3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q16.11

Note to user:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 16.11.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court (Q169Court)   *(@651   1)*

16.9	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction (Q1610Convict)   *(@652   1)*

16.10	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

16.11	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

The uniformed police (Q1611Police)   *(@653   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q1611Detective)   *(@654   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q1611Prosecutor)   *(@655   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge (Q1611Judge)   *(@656   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (Specify) (Q1611Other)   *(@657   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Report to anyone else(Q1612Report)   *(@658   1)*

16.12	**Was the crime reported to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q16.14

Note to user:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.14 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

Final code list

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report the crime to (Q1613Where)   *(@659   2)*

16.13	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Notes to user:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.12.

Final code list:

1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (Specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Goods recovered (Q1614Recovered)   *(@661   1)*

16.14	**Were the stolen goods recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the pepetrator (1615Know)   *(@662   1)*

16.15	Do you know who stole the things from your car?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q16.19

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.19 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q1616How)   *(@663   1)*

16.16	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.15.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

16.17	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpertrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.15.

Final code list:

Younger than 15 (Q1617_MYThan15)   *(@664   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1617_M15to34)   *(@667   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1617_M35to54)   *(@670   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1617_M55Older)   *(@673   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1617_MUknAge)   *(@676   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

16.18	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15-34 years
	35-54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.15.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15 (Q1618_FYThan15)   *(@679   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1618_F15to34)   *(@682   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1687_F35to54)   *(@685   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1618_M55Older)   *(@688   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1618_FUknAge)   *(@691   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Change behaviour (1619Secure)   *(@694   1)*

16.19	**Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to section 10

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way (1620What)   *(@695   2)*

16.20	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my car
	2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle
	3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in boot)
	4 = Changed travelling route/places where I park my vehicle
	5 = Avoid certain places
	6 = Increased awareness/more alert
	7 = I carry a gun
	8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

Universe:
All the respondents who asnswered 'Yes' to question 16.19.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my car
2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle
3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in boot)
4 = Changed travelling route/places where I park my vehicle
5 = Avoid certain places
6 = Increased awareness/more alert
7 = I carry a gun
8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
9 = Other (Specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Feel safer(1619Safer) *(@697 1)*

16.21	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their vehicle.

Universe:
All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.19.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.17 Section 17: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings

When(Q171When)   *(@698   1)*

17.1	**When did this happen?**
	Read all options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

People Home(172PeopleHome)   *(@699   1)*

17.2	**Was anyone at home at the time of the incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to user:
The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Buildings damaged(Q173 BuildDam)   *(@700   2)*

17.3	**What buildings were damaged in the incident?**
	1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
	2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
	3 = Crop storage buildings
	4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc)
	5 = Adjacent office/shop building
	6 = Garage

	7 = Wall around property
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
3 = Crop storage buildings
4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc)
5 = Adjacent office/shop building
6 = Garage
7 = Wall around property
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not Applicable
99 = Unspecified

Report incident to police(Q174 Report)   *(@702   1)*

17.4	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes $\rightarrow$ Go to Q17.6
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 17.6.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q175WhyNot)   *(@703   2)*

17.5	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead

	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ **Go to Q17.11**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.11.

Universe:
All the respondents who asnswered 'No' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not Applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q176 Satisfied)   (@705   1)

17.6	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response**?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest(Q177 Arrest)   *(@706   1.)*

17.7	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q17.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q17.10

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court(Q178 Court)   *(@707   1.)*

17.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q179 Convict)   *(@708   1.)*

17.9	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

17.10	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Final code list:
Police(Q1710 Police)   *(@709   1.)*
the uniformed police
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Detective(Q1710 Detective)   *(@710   1.)*
the detective
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the policeNot Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Prosecutor(Q1710 Prosecutor)   *(@711   1.)*
the prosecutors
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Judge(Q1710 Judge)   *(@712   1.)*
the judge / courts
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other(Q1710 Other)   *(@713   1.)*
Other (specify)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to anyone else(Q1711 Report)   *(@714   1.)*

17.11	
	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q17.13

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the
police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.13. if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to (Q1712 Where)   *(@715   2)*

17.12	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.11.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator(1713 Know)   *(@717   1.)*

17.13	**Do you know who damaged your buildings?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q17.17

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.17 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q1714 How)   *(@718   1.)*

17.14	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.13.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

17.15	**How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.13.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
MYThan 15(Q1715_ MYThan 15)   *(@719   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34(Q1715_ M15to34) *(@722 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54(Q1715_ M35to54) *(@725 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

M55Older(Q1715_ M55Older) *(@728 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

MUknAge(Q1715_ MUknAge) *(@731 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

17.16	**How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.13.

Final code list:
FYThan 15(Q1716_FYThan 15) *(@734 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F15to34(Q1716_F15to34) *(@737 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F35to54(Q1716_F35to54)   *(@740   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F55Older(Q1716_F55Older)   *(@743   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

FUknAge(Q1716_FUknAge)   *(@746   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Insured(Q1717Insured)   *(@749   1.)*

17.17	Was the property insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Secure(Q1718Secure)   *(@750   1.)*

17.18	Has anyone in your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to section 10

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No' note, the skip instruction to Section 10.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way(Q1719What)   *(@751   1)*

17.19	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.18.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer(Q1720Safer)   *(@752   1)*

17.20	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.18.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.18 Section 18: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle

When did this happen?(Q181WhnHapn)   *(@753   1)*

18.1	When did this happen?
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Location(Q182Location)   *(@754   1)*

18.2	Where was the vehicle when it was damaged?
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

18.3	What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident?
	Read all options
	1 = Bodywork
	2 = Paintwork
	3 = Windscreen/windows
	4 = Tyres/wheels
	5 = Aerial
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to user:
This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
Bodywork (Q183Bodywork) *(@755 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Paintwork(Q183 Paintwork) *(@756 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Windscreen(Q183Windscreen) *(@757 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Tyres(Q183Tyres) *(@758 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Aerial(Q183Aerial) *(@759 1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other(183Other)   *(@760   1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report incident to police(Q184 Report)   *(@761   1)*

18.4	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q18.6
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q185WhyNot)   *(@762   2)*

18.5	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ Go to Q18.11

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

Universe:
All the respondents who asnswered 'No' to question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q186Satisfied)   *(@764   1)*

18.6	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response**?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made(Q187Arrest)   *(@765   1)*

18.7	**Was an arrest made in the case?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	$\rightarrow$ Go to Q18.10
	3 = Do not know	$\rightarrow$ Go to Q18.10

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court(Q188Court)   *(@766   1)*

18.8	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.7.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q189 Convict)   *(@767   1)*

18.9	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.9.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

18.10	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

Final code list:
Police(Q1810Police)   *(@768   1)*
the uniformed Police
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Detective(Q1810Detective)   *(@769   1)*
the detective
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Prosecutor(Q1810Prosecutor)   *(@770   1)*
the prosecutors
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Judge(Q1810Judge)   *(@771   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

Other(Q1810Other)   *(@772   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Report to anyone else(Q1811Report)   *(@773   1)*

18.11	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q18.13

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.13. if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
All members of the household.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report the crime to(Q1812Where)   *(@774   2)*

18.12	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.11.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum

4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator(Q1813Know)   *(@776   1)*

18.13	**Do you know who damaged your motor vehicle?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No →Go to Q18.17

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.17 if 'No' is selected.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q1814How)   *(@777   1)*

18.14	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.13.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (Specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

18.15	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belong to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.13.

Final code list
MYThan 15(Q1815_MYThan 15) *(@778 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

M15to34(Q1815_M15to34) *(@781 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

M35to54(Q1815_M35to54) *(@784 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

M55Older(Q1815_M55Older) *(@787 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

MUknAge(Q1815_MUknAge) *(@790 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

18.16	How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All households in the selected dwellings.

Final code list:
FYThan 15(Q1816_FYThan 15)   *(@793   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F15to34(Q1816_F15to34)   *(@796   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F35to54(Q1816_F35to54)   *(@799   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

F55Older(Q1816_F55Older)   *(@802   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

FUknAge(Q1816_FUknAge)   *(@805   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Insured(Q1817Insured) *(@808   1)*

18.17	**Was the vehicle insured?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Secure(Q1818Secure) *(@809   1)*

18.18	**Has anyone in your household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to section 10

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way(Q1819What) *(@810   2)*

18.19	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.18.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer(Q1820Safer)   *(@812   1)*

18.20	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.18.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

10.19 Section 19: Home robbery (including robery often around or inside the household's dwelling)

19.1	How many people robbed you?

User notes:
The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list :
Valid response
Number(Q191Number)   (@813   2)
1–98
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Resist(192Resist)   (@815   1)

19.2	Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

Universe
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

19.3a	Were weapons used at the time of the robbery? If yes, specify what kind.
	Read all options
	1 = No weapon
	2 = Knife
	3 = Stick/club
	4 = Metal bar
	5 = Axe/panga
	6 = Gun

	7 = Other (Specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to establish whether weapons were involved in the incident and the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list
NoWeap(Q193a1NoWeapon)   *(@816   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Knife(Q193a2knife)   *(@817   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Club(Q193a3Club)   *(@818   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Metal(Q193a4Metal)   *(@819   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Axe(Q193a5Axe)   *(@820   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Gun(Q193a6Gun)   *(@821   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other(Q193a7Other) *(@822 1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Physical force(Q193bPhysc) *(@823 1)*

19.3b	Was any physical force/strength used?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to find out if any physical force was used during the incident, i.e. kicking, punching, beating or throttling.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Injured(Q194Injured) *(@824 1)*

19.4	Was anyone injured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

User notes:
The question is asked to establish if there was any casualty as a result of the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

SelfInjured(Q195Selfinjured) *(@825 1)*

19.5	Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.8

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 19.8.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Medical(196Medical)   *(@826   1)*

19.6	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.9

User notes:
This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 19.9.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.5.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Hospital(Q197Hospital)   *(@827   1)*

19.7	**Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.6.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Die(Q198Die) *(@828   1)*

19.8	**Did anyone die in the incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Loseproperty(Q199Loseprop) *(@829   1)*

19.9	**Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.11

User notes
The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What property(Q1910Proplost) *(@830   2)*

19.10	**What property was lost?**
	01 = Handbag/wallet
	02 = Loose cash/money
	03 = Electronic equipment
	04 = Travelling bag
	05 = Livestock/poultry
	06 = Bicycle
	07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
	08 = Cell phone

	09 = Crops
	10 = Motorbike or scooter
	11 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question is asked to find out which property was lost. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.9.

Final code list
01 = Handbag/wallet
02 = Loose cash/money
03 = Electronic equipment
04 = Travelling bag
05 = Livestock/poultry
06 = Bicycle
07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
08 = Cell phone
09 = Crops
10 = Motorbike or scooter
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Report incident to the police(Q1911Report)   (@832   1)

19.11	**Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q19.13
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.13.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

19.12	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ **Go to Q19.18**

Note to user:
This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.18.

Universe
All the respondents who asnswered 'No' to question 19.11.

Final code list
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with the police response (Q1913Satisfied) *(@835   1)*

19.13	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.11.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made(Q1914Arrest) *(@836   1)*

19.14	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.17
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q19.17

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.17 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.11.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court(Q1915Court) *(@837   1)*

19.15	Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.14.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q1916Convict)   *(@838   1)*

19.16	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.14.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

19.17	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.11.

Final code list:
(Q19171Police)   *(@839   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

(Q19172Detectives)   *(@840   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

(Q1973Prosecutor)   *(@841   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

(Q19174Judge)   *(@842   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

(Q19175Other)   *(@843   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Goods recovered(Q1918GoodsRecover)   *(@844   1)*

19.18	**Were the stolen goods recovered?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10iMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Know robber(Q1919KnownRobber)   *(@845   1)*

19.19	**Do you or any member of your household know who robbed you?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.23

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.23 if 'No' is selected.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q1920How)   *(@846   1)*

19.20	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.19.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

19.21	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.19.

Final code list:
Q1921_MYThan 15 *(@847 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1921_M15to34 *(@850 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1921_M35to54 *(@853 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1921_M55Older *(@856 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1921_MUknAge *(@859 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

19.22	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.19.

Final code list:
Q1922_FYThan 15   *(@862   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1922_F15to34   *(@865   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1922_F35to54   *(@868   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1922_F55Older   *(@871   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Q1922_FUknAge   *(@874   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Changed behaviour(Q1923ChangeBehav)   *(@877   1)*

19.23	**Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → **Go to section 10**

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

Universe:
Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What way(1924How)   *(@878   2)*

19.24	**If yes, in what way?** 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Don't leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.23.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Don't leave the house unattended
6 = Security alarm installed
7 = Replaced door locks

8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Feel safer(Q1925Safer) *(@880 1)*

19.25	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.23.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stratum(Stratum) *(@881 6.)*

Note to users:
6 digits number representing stratum formed during Master Sample 2006 where (digit 1 = Province based on 2005 provincial boundaries, digit 2 and 3= Metro/non-metro and digit 4=Geography type)

Geography Type (GeoType) *(@887 1.)*
Classification according to the settlement characteristics

Final Code List:
1 = Urban formal
2 = Urban informal
4 = Tribal areas
5 = Rural formal

Weight (Weight) *(@888 12.7)*

Valid range: 50.0000000- 9403.4913929

10   Section 20 to Section 27

Unique number (UQNO)   *(@1   18)*
Unique household identifier
Valid range : 1010001700000010011 - 986010560000023001

Person number (PERSONNO)   *(@19   2)*
Person (respondent) number within household

Valid range: 1–11

Province (PROV)   *(@21   1)*
South African provinces

Note to user:
Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

Final code list
1 = Western Cape
2 = Eastern Cape
3 = Northern Cape
4 = Free State
5 = KwaZulu-Natal
6 = North West
7 = Gauteng
8 = Mpumalanga
9 = Limpopo

11.1   Section 20: Experience of individual crime

User notes:
This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 20 to Section 27. This table seek to investigate crimes experienced by individuals between January 2006 and December 2010, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced between January 2010 and December 2010. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent 'successful' incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

20.0		Between January 2006 – December 2010) did you experience […] Yes No	Between January 2010 – December 2010) did you experienced […] if yes ,how many times	How many in 2010 were successful	When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010? Month Year	If YES in the past 12 months, and matches with information in previous column, then go to… SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
A	**Theft of Bicycle**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 21, Page 41
B	**Theft of motorbikes / scooters**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 22, Page 43
C	**Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 23, Page 46
D	**Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 24, Page 49
E	**Assault**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 25, Page 52
F	**Sexual offence (incl. rape)**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 26, Page 55
G	**Consumer fraud**	☐1 ☐2	☐☐	☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐	Section 27, Page 58

A. Theft of bicycle

(Q20aBicycle)   *(@22   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20aExp)   *(@23   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience […..] If yes, how many
times?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20aMany)   *(@26   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20aMnth)   *(@29   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20aYear)   *(@31   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888= Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

B. Theft of motorbike/scooter

(Q20bMBike)   *(@35   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20bExp)   *(@36   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience […..] If yes, how many
times?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20bMany)   *(@39   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20bMnth)   *(@42   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20bYear)   *(@44   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

C. Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)

(Q20cHijack)   *(@48   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20cExp)   *(@49   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20cMany)   *(@52   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20cMnth)   *(@55   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20cYear)   *(@57   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

D. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)

(Q20dRobbery)   *(@61   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20dExp)   *(@62   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20dMany)   *(@65   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20dMnth)   *(@68   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20dYear)   *(@70   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888= Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

E. Assault

(Q20eAssault)   *(@74   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20eExp)   *(@75   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20eMany)   *(@78   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20eMnth)   *(@81   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20eYear)   *(@83   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

F. Sexual offence

(Q20fSexual)   *(@87   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20fExp)   *(@88   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.….] If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20fMany)   *(@91   3)*
How many in 2010 were successful?
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20fMnth)   *(@94   2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Valid range (month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20fYear)   *(@96   4)*
Range (year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

G. Consumer fraud

(Q20gConsumer)   *(@100   1)*
Between January 2006–December 2010 did you experience [.....]?
1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

(Q20gExp)   *(@101   3)*
Between January 2010–December 2010 did you experience [.…...] If yes, how many times?
Valid range: 01–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20gMany) @104 3)
How many in 2010 were successful?
Valid range: 00–99
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

(Q20gMnth) *(@107 2)*
When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2010?
Valid range(month): 01–12
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

(Q20gYear) *(@109 4)*
Valid range(year): 2010
8888 = Not applicable
9999 = Unspecified

11.2   Section 21: Theft of bicycle

Where was bicylce(Q211BicStol)   *(@113   1)*

21.1	**Where was the bicycle when it was stolen?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops /at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20aMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who stole the bicylce(Q212WstBic)   *(@114   1)*

21.2	**Do you know who stole your bicycle?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ **Go to Q21.6**

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q21.6.

Universe:
Respondents who had more one or more successful incidents in Q20aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How do you know(Q213HowKnow)   *(@115   1)*

21.3	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.2.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (Specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

21.4	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.2.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 *(Q214_MYThan 15)*   *(@116   3)*
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q214_M15to34)*   *(@119   3)*
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q214_M35to54)*   *(@122   3)*
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q214_M55Older)*   *(@125   3)*
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (*Q214_MUknAge*)   *(@128   3)*
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

21.5	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?** *Write 98 if Do not know* Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.2.

Younger than 15 (Q215_FYThan 15)   (@131   3)
Final code list
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q215_F15to34)   (@134   3)
Final code list
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q215_F35to54)   (@137   3)
Final code list
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified
55 years or older (Q215_F55Older)   (@140   3)
Final code list
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q215_FUknAge)   (@143   3)
Final code list
Valid range: 0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Was it reported(Q216Report)   (@146   1)

21.6	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q21.8 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If "Yes,"
note the skip instruction to Q21.8.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q217WhyNot)   (@147   2)

21.7	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know ➔ Go to Q21.13

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to
the Police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q21.13.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q21.6

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not Applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q218Satisfied)   *(@149   1)*

21.8	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was an arrest made(Q219Arrest)   *(@150   1)*

21.9	Was an arrest made in the case?	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ Go to Q21.12
	3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q21.12

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q21.12.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court(Q2110Court)   *(@151   1)*

21.10	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q2111Convict) (@152 1)

21.11	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if there was a conviction.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied

21.12	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.9.

Final code list:
The uniformed police (Q21121Police) (@153 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q21122Detective)   *(@154   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q21123Prosecutor)   *(@155   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q21124Judge)   *(@156   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q21125Other)   *(@157   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Report to anyone else (Q2113Report)   *(@158   1)*

21.13	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q 21.15

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q21.15.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.9.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report the crime to(Q2114Where)   *(@159   2)*

21.14	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councilor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q21.15.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.13.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councilor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Recovery of stolen goods(Q2115Recovered) (@161 1)

21.15	**Was the stolen bicycle recovered**? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out weather the stolen bicycle was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20aMany

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Have you made goods more secure(Q2116Secure) (@162 1)

21.16	**Have you done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 20

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent have took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Section 20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20aMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2117How)   *(@163   2)*

21.17	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the type of security the respondent took to
secure the bicycle

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.16

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Feel safer(Q2118Safer)   *(@165   1)*

21.18	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent felt safer after taking those
security measures.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q21.16.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.3   Section 22: Theft of motorbike/scooter

Motorbike(Q221MBike)   *(@166   1)*

22.1	**Where was the motorbike/scooter when it was stolen?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
The question is asked to establish where the motorbike/scooter was stolen.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Time(Q222Time)   *(@167   1)*

22.2	**What time of the day did this happen**?
	1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
	2 = Morning hours
	3 = Afternoon hours
	4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
	5 = At night
	6 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish the time of the day when the motorbike/scooter was stolen.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
2 = Morning hours
3 = Afternoon hours
4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
5 = At night
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

When(Q223When)   *(@168   1)*

22.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = During the week
	2 = Over the weekend

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish the time of the week when the motorbike/scooter was stolen.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What was it(Q224Type)   *(@169   1)*

22.4	**Was it a ……..**
	1 = Motorbike
	2 = Scooter

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether it was a motorbike or scooter.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list
1 = Motorbike
2 = Scooter
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you report(Q225Report)   *(@170   1)*

22.5	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q22.7
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If "Yes", note the skip instruction in to Q22.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q226WhyNot)   *(@171   2)*

22.6	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	➔ **Go to Q22.12**

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q22.12.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q22.5.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Satisfied with police response(Q227Satisfied)   *(@173   1)*

22.7	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arrest made(Q228Arrest)   (@174   1)

22.8	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q22.11
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q22.11

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q22.11.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Court(Q229Court)   (@175   1)

22.9	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent had attended court due to the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.8.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Conviction(Q2210Convict)   (@176   1)

22.10	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution; whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Handling of case by authority.

22.11	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?** *Read all options* 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the
particular authority who handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
The uniformed Police (Q22111Police) *(@177   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q22112Detec) *(@178   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q22113Prosec) *(@179   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge /courts (Q22114Judge) *(@180   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q22115Other)   *(@181   1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to anyone else(Q2212Report)   *(@182   1)*

22.12	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q 22.14

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q21.14.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unspecified

Report crime to(Q2213Where)   *(@183   2)*

22.13	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councilor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.12.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councilor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Was it recovered(Q2214Recovered) *(@185   1)*

22.14	Was the stolen motorbike/scooter recovered? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the stolen motorbike/scooter was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you know the robber(Q2215Knowrobber) *(@186   1)*

22.15	Do you know who stole your motorbike/scooter? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q22.19

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s). If "No" is selected, note the skip instruction to Q22.19.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2216How) *(@187   1)*

22.16	If you know, how do you know? 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew the perpetrator(s).

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.15.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

22.17	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the number of male perpetrators and their age groups.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.15.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
Younger than 15 *(Q2217_MYThan 15)*   *(@188   3)*
0– 97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2217_M15to34)*   *(@191   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2217_M35to54)*   *(@194   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not Applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2217_M55Older)*   *(@197   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2217_MUknAge)*   *(@200   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

22.18	How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they? *Write 98 if Do not know* Younger than 15 15-34 years 35-54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the number of female perpetrators and their age groups.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.15.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 *(Q2218_FYThan 15)*   *(@203   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888= Not Applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2218_F15to34)*   *(@206   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2218_F35to54)*   *(@209   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2218_F55Older)*   *(@212   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2218_FUknAge)*   *(@215   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Insured (Q2219Insured)   *(@218   1)*

22.19	Was the motorbike/scooter insured? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the motorbike/scooter was insured.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Behaviour change(Q2220Secure)   *(@219   1)*

22.20	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to section 20

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the respondent has changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20bMany.

Final code list;
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2221How)   *(@220   2)*

22.21	If yes, in what way? 1 = Took measures to protect my bike/scooter 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 3 = Changed travelling route 4 = Avoid certain places 5 = Increased awareness/more alert 6 = I carry a gun 7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent has done anything to protect his/her motorbike/scooter.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.20.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my bike/scooter
2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
3 = Changed travelling route
4 = Avoid certain places
5 = Increased awareness/more alert
6 = I carry a gun
7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Do you feel safer(Q2222Safer) (@222 1)

22.22	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if those safety measeures have made the respondent feel safer.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.20.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.4 Section 23: Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking)

Where was the hijacking (231WhereHijack)   *(@223   1)*

23.1	**Where was the vehicle when it was hijacked?**
	1 = At home
	2 = In a public parking lot
	3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
	4 = In the street in town
	5 = In the street in a residential area
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = At home
2 = In a public parking lot
3 = Outside the office/ shops /at work
4 = In the street in town
5 = In the street in a residential area
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What time was it(232Time)   *(@224   1)*

23.2	**What time of the day did this happen**?
	1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
	2 = Morning hours
	3 = Afternoon hours
	4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
	5 = At night
	6 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish what time of the day the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
2 = Morning hours
3 = Afternoon hours
4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
5 = At night
6 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

When was it(Q233When)   (@225   1)

23.3	**When did this happen?**
	Read all the options
	1 = during the week
	2 = over the weekend

User notes:
This question is asked to determine which time of the week the incident took place.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list

1 = During the week
2 = Over the weekend
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What type of vehicle was it(Q234TypeVehicle)   (@226   2)

23.4	**What type of vehicle was it?**
	1 = Sedan/car
	2 = Bakkie
	3 = 4 X 4
	4 = Van
	5 = Minibus
	6 = Tractor
	7 = Bus
	8 = Lorry/truck
	9 = SUV
	10 = Other(specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine what kind of vehicle was hijacked.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Sedan/car

2 = Bakkie

3 = 4 X 4

4 = Van

5 = Minibus

6 = Tractor

7 = Bus

8 = Lorry/truck

9 = SUV
10 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

What was it used for (Q235Owner)   *(@228   1)*

23.5	Was this vehicle …
	1 = This households vehicle
	2 = Business or company vehicle
	3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
	4 = Other relatives or friends vehicle
	5 = Other(specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine what the hijacked vehicle was used for.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = This households vehicle
2 = Business or company vehicle
3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
4 = Other relatives or friends vehicle
5 = Other(specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were there weapons used(Q236Weapon)   *(@229   1)*

23.6	Were any weapons used during the incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to Q23.8

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if any weapons were used during the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.8.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What type of weapons(237TypeWeapon)   *(@230   1)*

23.7a	If yes, what kind of weapon/s?
	1 = Knife
	2 = Stick/club
	3 = Metal bar
	4 = Axe/panga
	5 = Gun
	6 = Toy gun
	7 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine what kind of weapons were used during the incident.

Universe
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.6.

Final code list
1 = Knife
2 = Stick/club
3 = Metal bar
4 = Axe/panga
5 = Gun
6 = Toy gun
7 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was physical force used(Q237bForce)   *(@231   1)*

23.7b	Was any physical force/strength used?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if any physical force/strength was used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.6.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone suffer injuries(238Injuries)   *(@232   1)*

23.8	Did anyone (suffer) sustain injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.11

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.11.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone need medical attention(239MedAtt)   (@233   1)

23.9	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.11

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.11.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.8.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was anyone hospitalised(2310Hospital)   (@234   1)

23.10	**Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.9.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone die(2311Die)   (@235   1)

23.11	**Did anyone die in this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you report(2312Report)   *(@236   1)*

23.12	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q23.14
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.14

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(2313WhyNot)   *(@237   2)*

23.13	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ **Go to Q23.19**

User notes:
This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction 13 to Q23.19.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q23.12.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it

9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police

10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)

11 = Other reasons

12 = Don't know

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied(2314Satisfied) (@239   1)

23.14	**Were you satisfied with the police response**?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:

This question seeks determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Was an arrest made(2315Arrest) (@240   1)

23.15	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q23.18

User notes:

This question seeks determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.18.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Did you attend court (2316Court) (@241   1)

23.16	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.15.

Final code list.
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was there a conviction(2317Convict)   (@242   1)

23.17	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.15.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where you satisfied with these authorities

23.18	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed Police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (Specify)

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.12.

Final code list:
The uniformed police *(2318Police)*   *(@243   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective *(2318Detective)*   *(@244   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 =The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors *(2318Prosecut)*   *(@245   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 =The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts *(2318Judge)*   *(@246   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 =The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) *(2318Other)*   *(@247   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 =The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Did you report to anyone else(2319Report)   *(@248   1)*

23.19	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.27

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.27.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who did you report to(2320Where)   *(@249   2)*

23.20	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.19.

Final code list.
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88= Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Was the car recovered(2321Recover)   *(@251   1)*

23.21	Was the hijacked car recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if the hikacked car was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.19.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you alone(2322Alone)   *(@252   1)*

23.22	Were you alone in the car when it was hijacked?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if the respondent was alone when the car was hijacked.

Universe
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.19.

Final code list.

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you know the thief(2323Know)   *(@253   1)*

23.23	**Do you know who hijacked your vehicle?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q23.27

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if the respondent knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.27.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.19.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8= Not applicable
9= Unspecified

How do you know them(2324How)   *(@254   1)*

23.24	**If you know, how do you know?**
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine how the respondent knows who hijacked their vehicle.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.23.

Final code list
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrators

23.25	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

User notes:

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged to.

Universe:

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.23.

Final code list

Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15 *(Q2325_MYThan 15)*   *(@255   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2325_M15to34)*   *(@258   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2325_M35to54)*   *(@261   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2325_M55Older)*   *(@264   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2325_MUknAge)*   *(@267   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrators

23.26	How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were to which age groups they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.23.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15 *(Q2326_FYThan 15)*   *(@270   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2326_F15to34)*   *(@273   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2326_F35to54)*   *(@276   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2326_F55Older)*   *(@279   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2326_FUknAge)*   *(@282   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Was it insured(Q2327Insured)   *(@285   1)*

23.27	Was the vehicle insured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seek to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9= Unspecified

Have you made your car secure (2328Secure)   *(@286   1)*

23.28	**Have you done anything to make your vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to section 20

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if the respondent has taken measures to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20cMany.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2329How)   *(@287   2)*

23.29	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my car
	2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
	3 = Changed my travelling route
	4 = Avoid certain places
	5 = Increased awareness/more alert
	6 = I carry a gun
	7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine which measures the respondent has taken to make their vehicle more secure as a result of this experience.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.28.

Final code list:

1 = Took measures to protect my car
2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
3 = Changed my travelling route
4 = Avoid certain places
5 = Increased awareness/more alert
6 = I carry a gun
7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun)
8 = Other (specify)
88= Not applicable

99= Unspecified

Do you feel safer(2330Safer) *(@289 1)*

23.30	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken to make the vehicle more secure.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.28.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.5   Section 24: Robbery (including street robbery and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)

Where did the incident occur(241Where)   *(@290   2)*

24.1	**Where did this incident occur?**
	01 = In the work place
	02 = In the street in a residential area
	03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	04 = In a field/park
	05 = In some other outdoor area
	06 = In someone else's home
	07 = In the street outside offices/shops
	08 = In a shop/place of business
	09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop
	10 = While traveling on public transport
	11 = At some other indoor area
	12 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine where the incident occured.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
01 = In the work place
02 = In the street in a residential area
03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
04 = In a field/park
05 = In some other outdoor area
06 = In someone else's home
07 = In the street outside offices/shops
08 = In a shop/place of business
09 = At a public transport station/ taxi rank or stop
10 = While traveling on public transport
11 = At some other indoor area
12 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Where you alone(Q242Alone)   *(@292   1)*

24.2	**Were you alone at the time of the robbery?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine whether the respondent was alone at the time of the robbery.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list.
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you resist(Q243Resist)   *(@293   1)*

24.3	**Did you resist the robbery**? 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where weapons used

24.4a	**Were weapons used at the time of the robbery? If yes, what kind?** 1 = No weapon 2 = Knife 3 = Stick/club 4 = Metal bar 5 = Panga/axe 6 = Gun 7 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine whether there were weapons used at the time of the robbery and the type of weapon(s) used.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
No weapon (Q244a1NoWep)   *(@294   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Knife (Q244a2knife)   *(@295   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stick / club(Q244a3Club)   *(@296   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Metal bar(Q244a4Metal)   *(@297   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Panga/axe (Q244a5Axe)   *(@298   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Gun (Q244a6Gun)   *(@299   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other(Specify) (Q244a7OthSpec)   *(@300   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was physical force used(Q244bPhysc)   *(@301   1)*

24.4b	Was any physical force/strength used?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if any physical force/strength was used during the
incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was anyone injured(Q245Injured)   *(@302   1)*

24.5	Was anyone injured?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

User notes:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you injured(Q246SelfInjured)   *(@303   1)*

24.6	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.9

User notes:

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone need medical attention(Q247MedAtt)   *(@304   1)*

24.7	Did any of these injuries require medical attention?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.9

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.5.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was anyone hospitalised(Q248Hospital)   *(@305   1)*

24.8	Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these sustained injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.7.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone die(Q249Die)   *(@306   1)*

24.9	**Did anyone die in this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you lose property(Q2410LoseProp)   *(@307   1)*

24.10	**Did you lose some property in the robbery?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.12

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.12.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What did you lose(Q2411PropLost)   *(@308   2)*

24.11	**What property did you lose?**
	01 = Handbag/wallet
	02 = Loose cash/money
	03 = Electronic equipment
	04 = Travelling bag
	05 = Livestock/poultry
	06 = Bicycle
	07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
	08 = Cell phone
	09 = Crops

	10 = Motorbike or scooter 11 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.10.

Final code list
01 = Handbag/wallet
02 = Loose cash/money
03 = Electronic equipment
04 = Travelling bag
05 = Livestock/poultry
06 = Bicycle
07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
08 = Cell phone
09 = Crops
10 = Motorbike or scooter
11 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Did you report(Q2412Report)   *(@310   1)*

24.12	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes → Go to Q24.19 2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the policet. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q24.19.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q2413WhyNot)   *(@311   2)*

24.13	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police

	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ **Go to Q24.19**

User notes:
This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff

2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me

3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary

4 = Reported to other authorities instead

5 = My family resolved it

6 = No insurance

7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

8 = Police won't do anything about it

9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police

10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)

11 = Other reasons

12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Where you satisfied(Q2414Satified)   (@313   1)

24.14	**Were you satisfied with the police response**?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question seeks to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was an arrest made(Q2415Arrest)   (@314   1)

24.15	**Was an arrest made in the case?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ Go to Q24.18
	3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q24.18

User notes:
This question seeks determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q24.18.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you attend court(Q2416Court)   *(@315   1)*

24.16	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15.

Final code list.

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was there a conviction(Q2417Convict)   *(@316   1)*

24.17	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where you satisfied with these authorities

24.18	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

Final code list:
The uniformed police(Q24181Police)   (@317   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective(Q24182Detective)   (@318   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors(Q24183Prosec)   (@319   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts(Q24184Judge)   (@320   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (Specify) (Q24185Other)   *(@321   1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Were the goods recoverd(Q2419Recovered)   *(@322   1)*

24.19	Were the stolen goods recovered?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you know the robber(Q2420Know)   *(@323   1)*

24.20	Do you know who robbed you?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q24.24

User notes:
The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.24.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2421How)   *(@324   1)*

24.21	If you know, how do you know?
	1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
	2 = Others witnessed the theft
	3 = Police report
	4 = Witnessed theft
	5 = General community knowledge
	6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpertrator

24.22	How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 *(Q2422_MYThan 15)*   *(@325   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2422_M15to34)*   *(@328   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2422_M35to54)*   *(@331   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2422_M55Older)*   *(@334   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2422_MUknAge)* *(@337   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of the perpertrator

24.23	How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
Younger than 15 *(Q2423_FYThan 15)* *(@340   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q2423_F15to34)* *(@343   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q2423_F35to54)* *(@346   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q2423_F55Older)* *(@349   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q2423_FUknAge)* *(@352   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Behaviour change(Q2424Secure)   *(@355   1)*

24.24	**Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to section 20

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of this experience. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20dMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How (Q2425How)   *(@356   2)*

24.25	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
	2 = Increased awareness/more alert
	3 = Acquired a gun
	4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
	5 = Don't leave the house unattended
	6 = Security alarm installed
	7 = Replaced door locks
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question is asked to establish how respondents changed their behaviour after the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

Final code list:
1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
2 = Increased awareness/more alert
3 = Acquired a gun
4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
5 = Don't leave the house unattended
6 = Security alarm installed
7 = Replaced door locks
8 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Do you feel safer(Q2426Safer)   *(@358   1)*

24.26	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.6 Section 25: Assault

Where did the incident occur(251Wheree) *(@359 2)*

25.1	Where did this incident occur?
	01 = At home
	02 = In the street outside offices/shops
	03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
	04 = While travelling on public transport
	05 = At a political rally
	06 = In someone else's home
	07 = In the street in a residential area
	08 = At a public transport station
	09 = In some other outdoor area
	10 = In the workplace
	11 = In a shop or place of business
	12 = In an open space like a field or park
	13 = At some other indoor area
	14 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
01 = At home
02 = In the street outside offices/shops
03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
04 = While travelling on public transport
05 = At a political rally
06 = In someone else's home
07 = In the street in a residential area
08 = At a public transport station
09 = In some other outdoor area
10 = In the workplace
11 = In a shop or place of business
12 = In an open space like a field or park
13 = At some other indoor area
14 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Has the person attacked you before(252PrevAttack) *(@361 1)*

25.2	Has this person or group attacked you before?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What kind of weapons

25.3a	Were weapons used during the assault? If yes, specify what kind(s)? 1 = No weapon 2 = Knife 3 = Stick/club 4 = Metal bar 5 = Panga/axe 6 = Gun 7 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
No weapon *(Q253a1NoWep)*   *(@362   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Knife *(Q253a2Knife)*   *(@363   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stick/club *(Q253a3Club)*   *(@364   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Metal bar *(Q253a4Metal)*   *(@365   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Panga/axe *(Q253a5Axe)*   *(@366   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Gun *(Q253a6Gun)*   *(@367   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) *(Q253a7Other)*   *(@368   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was physical force used(Q253bPhysc)   *(@369   1)*

25.3b	**Was any physical force/strength used?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to determine whether physical force was used.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Injuries sustained (254Injury)   *(@370   1)*

25.4	**Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.7

User notes:
The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result
of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.7.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Medical attention needed (255MedAtt)   *(@371   1)*

25.5	**Did any of these injuries require medical attention?** 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.4

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you hospitalised(256Hospital) (@372 1)

25.6	Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was addmited to hospital due to the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

25.7	How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know

Younger than 15 *(Q257_MYThan 15)* (@373 3)
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q257_M15to34)*   *(@376   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q257_M35to54)*   *(@379   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q257_M55Older)*   *(@382   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q257_MUknAge)*   *(@385   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

25.8	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
Younger than 15 *(Q258_FYThan 15)*   *(@388   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years *(Q258_F15to34)*   *(@391   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years *(Q258_F35to54)*   *(@394   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older *(Q258_F55Older)*   *(@397   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age *(Q258_FUknAge)*   *(@400   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Who are they (259Purpotrator)   *(@403   2)*

25.9	Who were these people?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse/lover
	03 = Boss/teacher
	04 = Other friends/acquaintances
	05 = Police
	06 = Known community members
	07 = Known people from outside
	08 = Other authority figure
	09 = Unknown community members
	10 = Unknown people from outside
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
01 = Relative/other household member
02 = Spouse/lover
03 = Boss/teacher
04 = Other friends/acquaintances
05 = Police
06 = Known community members
07 = Known people from outside
08 = Other authority figure
09 = Unknown community members
10 = Unknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Motive(2510Motive)   *(@405   2)*

25.10	**What do you think was their motivation?**
	01 = Long term personal anger towards you
	02 = Attempted rape
	03 = Anger toward your family or friends
	04 = Money or other financial motive
	05 = Gang or other group-related motive
	06 = Outstanding debt
	07 = Jealousy
	08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
	09 = Sudden personal anger towards you
	10 = Attempted robbery
	11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest
	12 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent knows what the motive for the attack was.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
01 = Long term personal anger towards you
02 = Attempted rape
03 = Anger toward your family or friends
04 = Money or other financial motive
05 = Gang or other group-related motive
06 = Outstanding debt
07 = Jealousy
08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
09 = Sudden personal anger towards you
10 = Attempted robbery
11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest
12 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Were you under the influence(2511AlcoDrugs)   *(@407   1)*

25.11	**Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drug at the time.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were they under the influence(2512Influence)   *(@408   1)*

25.12	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you report(2513Report)   *(@409   1)*

25.13	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q25.15 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes',note the skip instruction to Q25.15.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(2514WhyNot)   *(@410   2)*

25.14	If not, why not? 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know ➔ Go to Q25.20

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.
Note the skip instruction to Q25.20.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q25.13.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied(2515Satisfied)   (@412   1)

25.15	**If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was an arrest made(2516Arrest)   (@413   1)

25.16	**Was an arrest made in the case?**	
	1 = Yes	
	2 = No	→ Go to Q25.19
	3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q25.19

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you attend court(2517Court)   *(@414   1)*

25.17	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent had attended the court due to the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.16.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was there a conviction(2518Convict)   *(@415   1)*

25.18	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.16.

Final code list

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied with these authorities

25.19	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed police
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors

	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13

Final code list:
The uniformed police (2519Police)   *(@416   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (2519Detective)   *@417   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (2519Prosecut)   *(@418   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (2519Judge)   *(@419   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (2519Other)   *(@420   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Did you report to anyone else(2520Report)   *(@421   1)*

25.20	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.24

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.24.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where(2521Where)   *(@422   2)*

25.21	If yes, who did you report the crime to? 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councilor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councilor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88= Not applicable
99= Unspecified

Were you persuaded not to report(2522Persuaded)   *(@424   1)*

25.22	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.24

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who persuaded you(2523Whom) (@425 1)

25.23	If persuaded/ pressurized, by whom?
	1 = Relative
	2 = Friend
	3 = Other non-relative
	4 = Partner/spouse
	5 = The authorities (e.g. police)
	6 = The perpetrator
	7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.22.

Final code list:
1 = Relative
2 = Friend
3 = Other non-relative
4 = Partner/spouse
5 = The authorities (e.g. the police)
6 = The perpetrator
7 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Behaviour change(2524Secure) (@426 1)

25.24	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No $\rightarrow$ Go to section 20

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent's behaviour has changed after the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 20.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20eMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(2525How)   *(@427   2)*

25.25	If yes, in what way?
	1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
	2 = Changed travelling route
	3 = Avoid certain places
	4 = Increased awareness/more alert
	5 = I carry a gun
	6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
	7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator
	8 = Applied for a Protection order
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how the victim changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

Final code list
1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
2 = Changed travelling route
3 = Avoid certain places
4 = Increased awareness/more alert
5 = I carry a gun
6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator
8 = Applied for a Protection order
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Do you feel safer(2526Safer)   *(@429   1)*

25.26	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if measures taken made the victim to feel safer.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.7   Section 26: Sexual offence (including rape)

Location(Q261Location)   *(@430   2)*

26.1	**Where did this incident occur?**
	01 = At home
	02 = In the street outside offices/shops
	03 = At an entertainment area/bar/ tavern
	04 = While travelling on public transport
	05 = At a political rally
	06 = In someone else's home
	07 = In the street in a residential area
	08 = At a public transport station
	09 = In some other outdoor area
	10 = In the workplace
	11 = In a shop or place of business
	12 = In an open space like a field or park
	13 = At some other indoor area
	14 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
01 = At home
02 = In the street outside offices/shops
03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
04 = While travelling on public transport
05 = At a political rally
06 = In someone else's home
07 = In the street in a residential area
08 = At a public transport station
09 = In some other outdoor area
10 = In the workplace
11= In a shop or place of business
12 = In an open space like a field or park
13 = At some other indoor area
14 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99= Unspecified

Were you alone(Q262ALONE)   *(@432   1)*

26.2	**When the incident occurred were you alone with the attacker?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to the find out if the the victim was alone or if there were any other people arround.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

What kind of weapons were used

26.3a	Were weapons used during the assault? If yes, specify what kind(s)?
	1 = No weapon
	2 = Knife
	3 = Stick/club
	4 = Metal bar
	5 = Panga/axe
	6 = Gun
	7 = Other (specify)

User notes:
The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

Universe
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
No weapon *(Q263a1NoWep)* *(@433   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Knife (*Q263a2knife)* *(@434   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stick/club *(Q263a3Club)* *(@435   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Metal bar *(Q263a4Metal)* *(@436   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Panga/axe *(Q263a5Axe)* *(@437   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Gun *(Q263a6Gun)* *(@438   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) *(Q263a7Other)* *(@439   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was physical force used(Q263bPhysc) *(@440   1)*

26.3b	Was any physical force/strength used? 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
The question is asked to determine weather physical force/strength was used.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you injured(Q264INJURY) *(@441   1)*

26.4	Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.6

Note to users:
The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.6.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did anyone need medical attention(Q265MEDATT) *(@442   1)*

26.5	Did any of these injuries require medical attention? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.4.

Final code list.
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

26.6	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15-34 years
	35-54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
Younger than 15 (Q266_MYThan15)   *(@443   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q266_M15to34)   *(@446   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q266_M35to54)   *(@449   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q266_M55Older)   *(@452   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q266_MUknAge)   *(@455   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

26.7	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?**
	Write 98 if Do not know
	Younger than 15
	15–34 years
	35–54 years
	55 years or older
	Unknown age

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
Write 98 if Do not know
Younger than 15 (Q267_FYThan15)   *(@458   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q267_F15to34)   *(@461   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q267_F35to54)   *(@464   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q267_F55Older)   *(@467   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q267_FUknAge)   *(@470   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Who were the perpetrator(Q268Perpetrator)   *(@473   2)*

26.8	Who were these people?
	01 = Relative/other household member
	02 = Spouse/lover
	03 = Boss/teacher
	04 = Other friends/acquaintances
	05 = Police
	06 = Known community members
	07 = Known people from outside
	08 = Other authority figure
	09 = Unknown community members
	10 = Unknown people from outside
	11 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
01 = Relative/other household member
02 = Spouse/lover
03 = Boss/teacher
04 = Other friends/acquaintances
05 = Police
06 = Known community members
07 = Known people from outside
08 = Other authority figure
09 = Unknown community members
10 = Unknown people from outside
11 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Were they under the influence(Q269AlcoDrugs)   *(@475   1)*

26.9	Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Influence(Q2610Influence)   *(@476   1)*

26.10	Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you drugged(Q2611Drugged)   *(@477   1)*

26.11	Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you report(Q2612Report)   *(@478   1)*

26.12	Did you report the incident to the police? 1 = Yes → Go to Q26.14 2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. Note: If "Yes" note the skip instruction to Q26.14

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q2613WhyNot)   *(@479   2)*

26.13	If not, why not?
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	➔ Go to Q26.19

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine why the incident did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q26.19.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q26.12.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11= Other reasons
12= Don't know
88= Not applicable
99= Unspecified

Were you satisfied(Q2614Satisfied)   *(@481   1)*

26.14	If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8= Not applicable
9= Unspecified

Was an arrest made(Q2615ARREST)   *(@482   1)*

26.15	**Was an arrest made in the case?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.18
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q26.18

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q26.18.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you attend court(Q2616COURT)   *(@483   1)*

26.16	**Did you have to attend court?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent attended court due to the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.15.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was there a conviction(Q2617CONVICT)   *(@484   1)*

26.17	**Was there a conviction?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

Note to users:
This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution; whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.15.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied with these authorities

26.18	**Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?**
	Read all options
	1 = The uniformed olice
	2 = The detective
	3 = The prosecutors
	4 = The judge/courts
	5 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered Q26.12.

Final code list
The uniformed Police (Q26181Police)   (@485   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q26182Detective)   (@486   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q26183Procecutor)   (@487   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The judge / courts (Q26184Judge)   (@488   1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other(Specify) (Q26185Other)   *(@489   1)*

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicabe
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Did you report anyone else(Q2619Report)   *(@490   1)*

26.19	Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.23

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was
reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Where did you report to(Q2620Where)   *(@491   3)*

26.20	If yes, who did you report the crime to?
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was
reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councilor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Were you persuaded not to report(Q2621Persuaded)   (@494   1)

26.21	If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/ pressurised by anyone not to do so? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.23

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who persuaded you(Q2622Whom)   (@495   1)

26.22	If persuaded/ pressurised, by whom? 1 = Relative 2 = Friend 3 = Other non-relative 4 = Partner/spouse 5 = The authorities 6 = The perpetrator 7 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

Final code list
1 = Relative
2 = Friend
3 = Other non-relative
4 = Partner/spouse
5 = The authorities
6 = The perpetrator
7 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Behaviour change(Q2623Secure)   (@496   1)

26.23	Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.26

Note to users:
This question is asked to establish if the respondents changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q26.26.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2624How) (@497 2)

26.24	**If yes, in what way?**
	1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
	2 = Changed travelling route
	3 = Avoid certain places
	4 = Increased awareness/more alert
	5 = I carry a gun
	6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
	7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator
	8 = Applied for a Protection order
	9 = Other (specify)

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine how the respondent changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

Final code list:
1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
2 = Changed travelling route
3 = Avoid certain places
4 = Increased awareness/more alert
5 = I carry a gun
6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator
8 = Applied for a Protection order
9 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Do you feel safer(Q2625Safer) (@499 1)

26.25	**If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

Note to users:
This question is asked to determine if the measures taken make the respondent feel safer.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you know where to find help

26.26	**Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:** *Read all options* 1 = Protection order 2 = Counselling 3 = Medical assistance 4 = Anti-retrovirals

Note to users:
This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where he/she could have got help after the incident.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20fMany

Final code list:
Protection order (Q2626Protection)   *(@500   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Counselling(Q2626Counsel)   *(@501   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Medical assistance(Q2626MediHelp)   *(@502   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Anti-retroviral(Q2626ARV)   *(@503   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

11.8   Section 27: Consumer fraud

How did this happen(Q271FRAUD)   (@504   2)

27.1	**How did this fraud take place? Was it to do with…**
	01 = Construction or repair work
	02 = Work done by a garage
	03 = A hotel restaurant or pub
	04 = A shop of some sort
	05 = Mail-order
	06 = Sales person
	07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
	08 = Internet banking fraud
	09 = Cheque/credit card fraud
	10 = Identity fraud
	11 = Insurance fraud
	12 = Pension fraud
	13 = At the work place
	14 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20gMany.

Final code list:
01 = Construction or repair work
02 = Cork done by a garage
03 = A hotel restaurant or pub
04 = A shop of some sort
05 = Mail-order
06 = Sales person
07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
08 = Internet banking fraud
09 = Cheque/credit card fraud
10 = Identity fraud
11 = Insurance fraud
12 = Pension fraud
13 = At the work place
14 = Other (specify)
88 = Not Applicable
99 = Unspecified

Did you report(Q272Report)   (@506   1)

27.2	**Did you report the incident to the police?**
	1 = Yes (Go to Q27.4)
	2 = No

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q27.4.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Why not(Q273WhyNot)   *(@507   2)*

27.3	**If not, why not?**
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	(Go to Q27.9)

Note to user:
This question is asked to establish why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction Q27.9.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'No' to Q27.2.

Final code list:
1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
4 = Reported to other authorities instead
5 = My family resolved it
6 = No insurance
7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
8 = Police won't do anything about it
9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
11 = Other reasons
12 = Don't know
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied(Q274Satisfied)   *(@509   1)*

27.4	**Were you satisfied with the police response?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to establish whether the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was an arrest made(Q275ARREST)   *(@510   1)*

27.5	Was an arrest made in the case?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q27.8
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.8

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q27.8.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Did you attend court(Q276COURT)   *(@511   1)*

27.6	Did you have to attend court?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Not yet
	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not yet
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Was there a conviction(Q277CONVICT)   *(@512   1)*

27.7	Was there a conviction?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing

	4 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.5.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Case ongoing
4 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Were you satisfied with these authorities

27.8	Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case? *Read all options* 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

Final code list:
The uniformed police (Q278Police) *(@513   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q278Detective) *(@514   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut) *(@515   1)*
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8= The case is not reported to the police
9= Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q278Judge) (@516 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Other (Q278Other) (@517 1)
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Not applicable
8 = The case is not reported to the police
9 = Unspecified

Did you report to anyone else(Q279Report) (@518 1)

27.9	**Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?**
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q27.11

User notes:
This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20gMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Who did you report to(Q2710Where) (@519 2)

27.10	**If yes, who did you report the crime to?**
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.9.

Final code list:
1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
2 = Local gang
3 = Community Policing Forum
4 = Local vigilante group
5 = Local ward councillor
6 = Private security
7 = Insurance company
8 = Other (specify)
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Was the money recovered(Q2711Recovered)   *(@521   1)*

27.11	**Were any of the money lost recovered?** 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know

User notes:
This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20gMany.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Do you know who defrauded you(Q2712Know)   *(@522   1)*

27.12	**Do you know who defrauded you?** 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q27.16 3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.16

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

Universe:
All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 27.2.

Final code list
1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How do you know(Q2713How)   *(@523   1)*

27.13	**If you know, how do you know?** 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to establish how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:
1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
2 = Others witnessed the theft
3 = Police report
4 = Witnessed theft
5 = General community knowledge
6 = Other (specify)
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

27.14	**How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?** *Write 98 if Do not know* Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q2714_MYThan15)   *(@524   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q2714_M15to34)   *(@527   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q2714_M35to54)   *(@530   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q2714_M55Older)   *(@533   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2714_MUknAge)   *(@536   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Identity of perpetrator

27.15	**How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?** *Write 98 if Do not know* Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age

User notes:
This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

Final code list:
Younger than 15 (Q2715_FYThan15)   *(@539   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q2715_F15to34)   *(@542   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not pplicable
999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q2715_F35to54)   *(@545   3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q2715_F55Older) *(@548 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2715_FUknAge) *(@551 3)*
0–97
98 = Do not know
888 = Not applicable
999 = Unspecified

Behaviour change(Q2716Secure) *(@554 1)*

27.16	**Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?** 1 = Yes 2 = No → *Go to END OF INTERVIEW*

User notes:
This question is asked to establish if the respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

Universe:
Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q20gMany.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

How(Q2717HOW) *(@555 2)*

27.17	**If yes, in what way?** 01 = Took measures to protect myself 02 = Avoid certain places 03 = Carefully check transactions 04 = Increased awareness/more alert 05 = Keep documents in safe places 06 = Other (specify)

User notes:
This question is asked to determine what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.16.

Final code list:
01 = Took measures to protect myself
02 = Avoid certain places
03 = Carefully check transactions
04 = Increased awareness/more alert
05 = Keep documents in safe places
06 = Other (specify)
99= Unspecified
88= Not applicable

Do you feel safer(Q2718Safer)   (@557   1)

27.18	If yes, do these measures make you feel safer? 1 = Yes 2 = No

User notes:
This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

Universe:
Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.16.

Final code list:
1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Stratum(Stratum)   (@558   6.)

Note to users:
6 digits number representing stratum formed during Master Sample 2006 where (digit 1 = Province based on 2005 provincial boundaries, digit 2 and 3= Metro/non-metro and digit 4=Geography type)

Geography Type (GeoType)   (@564   1.)
Classification according to the settlement characteristics

Final Code List:
1 = Urban formal
2 = Urban informal
4 = Tribal areas
5 = Rural formal